2018
Indiana Campaign Finance Manual

Published by the
Indiana Election Division
302 West Washington Street
Indiana Government Center South, Room E-204
Indianapolis, IN 46204-2743
(317) 232-3939 * (800) 622-4941 (in Indiana)
FAX: (317) 233-6793; (317) 234-2996
www.in.gov/sos/elections
http://campaignfinance.in.gov

Reflects Indiana law as of October 2017

2018 Indiana Election Division Campaign Finance Manual

Important Note About Using This Manual

This campaign finance manual has been revised to bring you the most recent changes in election law and to provide "nuts and bolts" guidance on how to comply with the campaign finance disclosure and filing requirements set forth in Indiana Code 3-9. If you are a candidate or the treasurer of a campaign finance committee (e.g., PAC, regular party committee, legislative caucus committee, or candidate committee), this manual should help you find your way through the myriad of election laws, while giving you the forms you need to comply with campaign finance disclosure provisions.

This manual is designed to serve as a resource for campaign finance requirements. Although the Election Division staff has taken every effort to ensure the accuracy of the information in this publication, **where your legal rights are involved, do not rely on this manual. Instead, review the law yourself or consult your attorney.**

We want to emphasize the importance of your compliance with applicable campaign finance requirements. **By law, you may be fined $50 per day (maximum of $1,000) for reports filed past the deadline.** Failure to timely file a campaign finance report may also subject you to criminal penalties. If your report is found to be defective, you may be fined $10 per day (maximum of $100) for failure to correct the report in a timely manner. Penalties can also be imposed for other campaign finance violations that can result in even higher civil penalties.

Since the consequences can be dire, we want to provide you with a clear guide to campaign finance compliance. Please contact the Election Division staff for help on any question or issue that may arise. We are happy to assist you and to help you prevent mistakes from happening from the outset.

Our campaign finance coordinators are well trained and eager to assist you. Please also feel free to contact other members of the staff, most of whom are trained to address campaign finance questions. Feel free to call, meet with us in person, or e-mail us through our websites listed below.

Indiana Election Division Staff
(317)232-3939 or 1-(800)-622-4941 (toll-free in Indiana)

Abbey Taylor, Campaign Finance Coordinator
Michelle Thompson, Campaign Finance Coordinator
J. Bradley King, Division Co-Director
Angela M. Nussmeyer, Division Co-Director
Matthew R. Kochevar, Co-General Counsel
Dale Simmons, Co-General Counsel
Patrick Becker, Director of Special Projects
Lori Clark, Precinct Mapping and Voter Registration
Kimmy Hollowell-Williams, Executive Assistant
Candy Metcalf, Executive Assistant

http://campaignfinance.in.gov | http://www.in.gov/sos/elections

Table of Contents

Table of Contents i

Chapter 1: Where and When to File 1

Where Campaign Finance Committees File 2

When Campaign Finance Committees File 3

FILING 4

PERIOD 5

FILING 5

DEADLINE 5

PERIOD 6

FILING 6

DEADLINE 6

Chapter 2: Federal Candidates, Political Action Committees, and Regular Party Committees 7

Federal Reports for Candidates 7

Federal Reports by Political Action Committees 7

Special Reporting Requirements for Some Federal PACs 7

Federal Reports by Regular Party Committees 8

Federal Bipartisan Campaign Finance Reform Act (BCRA) 8

Chapter 3: Candidate's Committee 9

Statement of Organization (CFA-1) 10

Amending the CFA-1 Form 10

Statewide Candidate Committees 11

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Statewide Candidate Committee when Election for Office is Held 11

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Statewide Candidate Committee when Election for Office NOT Held 11

CFA-11 Supplemental "Large Contribution" Report by a Statewide Candidate's Committee ($10,000 Single Contribution and $1,000 Contributions or More) 12

Electronic Filing of Campaign Reports and Statements Required for Statewide Candidate Committees 13

State Legislative & Local Candidate Committees 13

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report for State Legislative or Local Candidate Committee 13

CFA-11 Supplemental "Large Contribution" Report by a State Legislative or Local Candidate's Committee ($1,000 Contributions or More) 14

State Legislative or Local Candidates Not Seeking Nomination or Election 15

Candidates for City and Town Offices when Election Not Held 15

County, City or Town Convention Candidates 15

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee 15

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 16
Candidates Nominated by State Convention 16
CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee . 16
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 16
Candidates Defeated at the Primary Election or Political Party Convention 17
Minor Party or Independent Candidates Nominated by Petition 17
CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee . 17
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 17
Statewide Candidates Nominated By Petition 18
Write-In Candidates 18
CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee . 18
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 18
Write-In Candidates for Statewide Office: 18
Candidates Selected to Fill Ballot Vacancies 18
CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee . 18
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 19
Candidate for Local Office with Compensation of Less than $5,000 per Year 19
Candidates for School Board Offices 19
Notice from Organization or Other Campaign Finance Committee to Candidate's Committee 20
CFA-5 Notice to Candidate's Committee 20
Contributions 20
Definition 20
Returning or Refunding Contributions 20
Candidate's Contribution 21
In-Kind Contribution 21
Itemized Contribution 21
Contributions from Joint Accounts 21
Unitemized Contributions 21
Limitations on Contributions 22
Prohibited Contributions 23
Separate Personal Funds from Campaign Funds 23
Joint Fundraisers by Candidates 23
Expenditures 23
Definition 23
Double Entry Method for Candidate Expenditures 24
Itemized Expenditure 24
Reporting In-Kind Expenditures for Joint Fundraisers 24

Unitemized Expenditure 24
Prohibited Expenditures 24
Expenditure Codes 24
Debts 25
Indiana Election Commission Advisory Opinion 2001-01 26
Filing of Campaign Finance Reports 26
Facsimile (FAX) Filings 26
E-Mail Filing 26
On-Line Filing 26
Filing Reminders 27
Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports 27
Audits & Inquiries 27
Defective & Delinquent Reports 27
Disbanding a Candidate's Committee 28
Chapter 4: Political Action Committee and Legislative Caucus Committee 31
Organizing a Political Action Committee 31
Forms to File 32
CFA-2 Political Action Committee Statement of Organization 32
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee 32
Contributions 33
Definition 33
Returning or Refunding Contributions 33
In-Kind Contribution 33
Itemized Contribution 34
Contributions from Joint Accounts 34
Unitemized Contribution 34
Limitations on Contributions 34
Expenditures 36
Definition 36
Itemized Expenditure 36
Unitemized Expenditure 36
Prohibited Expenditures 36
Expenditure Codes 36
Debts 37
Filing of Campaign Finance Reports 38
Electronic Filing of Campaign Reports and Statements Required for Certain Political Action Committees 38
Facsimile (FAX) Filing 38

E-Mail Filing....38
On-Line Filing of Campaign Finance Reports....39
Filing Reminders....39
Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports....39
Audits & Inquiries....39
Defective & Delinquent Reports....39
Disbanding a Political Action Committee....40
Chapter 5: Regular Party Committee....41
Organizing a Regular Party Committee....41
Forms to File....41
CFA-3 Regular Party Committee Statement of Organization....41
CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee....41
Contributions....42
Definition....42
Returning or Refunding Contributions....42
In-Kind Contribution....43
Itemized Contribution....43
Contributions from Joint Accounts....43
Unitemized Contribution....43
Limitations on Contributions....44
Expenditures....45
Definition....45
Itemized Expenditure....45
Unitemized Expenditure....45
Prohibited Expenditures....45
Expenditure Codes....46
Debts....47
Filing of Campaign Finance Reports....47
Facsimile (FAX) Filing....47
E-Mail Filing....47
On-Line Filing....48
Filing Reminders....48
Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports....48
Audits & Inquiries....49
Defective & Delinquent Reports....49
Disbanding a Regular Party Committee....49
Chapter 6: Corporations and Labor Organizations....51

What is a Corporation? 51
Subchapter S corporations 51
Professional corporations 51
Nonprofit Corporations 52
What is a Labor Organization? 52
Corporate and Labor Contribution Limitations 52
Where the Limitations Do Not Apply 53
Sponsoring a Political Action Committee 53
Fining Procedures for Corporations & Labor Organizations 53
Civil Penalties 53
Criminal Penalties 54
Chapter 7: Auxiliary Party Organizations, Individuals, and Partnerships 55
Auxiliary Party Organizations 55
Individuals 55
Partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, & other Business Entities 55
Not-for-Profit Entities 55
Chapter 8: Prohibited Contributors 57
Individuals Who Seek to Contribute in the Name of Another 57
Foreign Nationals 57
National Banks and Federally Chartered Corporations 58
Regulated Gaming Industry 58
Spending by Certain Persons to Promote a Position on a 59
Controlled Project Public Question 59
Activities by Certain Persons to Promote Position on a School Tax Levy Referendum 60
Activities by Certain Persons to Promote a Position on a 61
Local Government Reorganization Referendum 61
Chapter 9: General Committee Information 63
Treasurer Information 63
Treasurer Qualifications 63
General Responsibilities 63
Reporting Responsibilities 64
Record Keeping Responsibilities 64
Removal and Replacement of Treasurer 65
Change of Treasurer 65
Federal Tax Information 65
Raffle and Charity Gaming Information 65
Disclaimers 66

Penalties....67
False Statements Regarding Status as Officeholder....68
"No Call" Lists and Soliciting Campaign Contributions....68
Chapter 10: Enforcement & Penalties....69
Enforcement Procedures....69
Delinquent Reports....69
Defective Reports....69
Waiver of Commission Hearing Concerning Proposed Penalty....69
Penalties....69
Civil Penalties....70
Criminal Penalties....72
Chapter 11: Indiana Campaign Finance Statutes....73
IC 3-5-2 Chapter 2. Definitions....73
IC 3-9 Article 9. Political Campaigns....76
IC 3-9-2 Chapter 2. Campaign Contributions....81
IC 3-9-3 Chapter 3. Campaign Expenses....83
IC 3-9-4 Chapter 4. Administration by Election Division and County Election Boards....85
IC 3-9-5 Chapter 5. Reports Required of Candidates and Committees....92
IC 3-9-7 Chapter 7. Miscellaneous Provisions....98
IC 3-14 Article 14. Offenses....99
IC 3-14-5 Chapter 5. Enforcement Provisions....100
IC 4-30 Article 30. Indiana State Lottery....101
IC 4-31 Article 31. Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Races....102
IC 4-32.2 Article 32.2 Charity Gaming....102
IC 4-33 Article 33. Riverboat Gambling....103
IC 6-1.1-20 Chapter 20. Property Taxes....104
Title 7.1. Alcohol and Tobacco....105
Title 8. Utilities And Transportation....105
Title 20. Education....105
Title 33. Courts and Court Officers....106
Title 36. Local Government....107
Appendix....109
Indiana Campaign Finance Forms....109
Indiana Election Commission Opinions and Policies....109
Sample Campaign Finance Enforcement Toolkit....109

Chapter 1: Where and When to File

In Indiana, there are three types of campaign finance committees: candidate, political action (PAC), and regular party. The type of office or public question the committee supports will dictate where and, to a lesser extent, when reports and documents are filed.

Candidates running for statewide and state legislative office, and PACs or regular party committees supporting a statewide or state legislative candidate(s) file campaign finance documents and reports with the Indiana Election Division.

Candidates for judicial office or prosecuting attorney, and PACs or regular party committees supporting judicial or prosecuting attorney candidate(s) file campaign finance documents and reports with the county election board. Note: Most candidates for judicial office or prosecuting attorney are required to file a declaration of candidacy to appear on the ballot with the Indiana Election Division. Filing a declaration of candidacy and opening a candidate's campaign finance committee or submitting campaign finance reports are separate and distinct responsibilities. While candidate filing for these offices occurs with the state, campaign finance reporting is managed by the county election board.

Candidates for local office and PACs or regular party committees supporting local candidates file campaign finance documents and reports with the county election board. Candidates for party offices like precinct committeeman or state convention delegate are not required to open a campaign finance committee, but if they choose to do so, campaign finance documents and reports are filed with the county election board.

Campaign finance documents may be e-mailed, faxed, hand-delivered, or mailed. However, the documents must be filed with the Election Division no later than noon (12 PM Indianapolis time) or filed with the county election board no later than noon (12 PM local prevailing time) on the specific deadline date. Filings received after 12 PM are subject to a $50 per calendar day fine, up to $1,000. The Indiana Election Commission or county election board may only waive or reduce a fine if the members unanimously agree.

The Indiana Election Division of the Secretary of State's Office is located at Room E-204, Indiana Government Center South, 302 West Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46204-2743. The public entrance is located on the east side of Government Center South, off of Senate Avenue. The county election board (CEB) is generally located in the office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court.

Candidates for federal office do not file campaign finance documents with the Indiana Election Division or county election board. The Federal Election Commission (FEC) regulates and enforces campaign finance laws for federal candidates. For more information, visit www.fec.gov. However, candidates for federal office like U.S. Senator or U.S. Representative do file a declaration of candidacy or petitions of nomination with the Election Division so that their names may appear on the ballot.

The charts on the following pages indicate where and when campaign finance committees must file required forms and reports.

Where Campaign Finance Committees File

Type of Committee	File with Indiana Election Division	File with CEB
Regular Party Committee		
State Central Committee	X	
Congressional District Central Committee	X	
County, City, or Town Central Committee	X (Only in certain circumstances) See explanation below*	X (But not if required to file with the Election Division) See explanation below*
Candidate's Principal or Exploratory Committee		
Candidate for Statewide Office	X	
Candidate for State Legislative Office	X	
Candidate for Circuit, County, City, Town, or Township Office		X
Candidate for Federal Office **		
Political Action or Legislative Caucus Committee		
Supporting or Opposing Statewide Candidates or Public Questions	X	
Supporting or Opposing State Legislative Candidates	X	
Supporting or Opposing Circuit, County, City, Town, or Township Candidates or Public Questions		X
Supporting or Opposing More Than One of the Above*	X	
Federal** (Registered with Federal Election Commission)	Duplicate FEC Reports *(if required see page 5)*	

*A committee that supports only circuit, county, city or town candidates must file with the county election board. However, if a committee proposes to influence the election of any candidate for statewide or legislative office, or the outcome of a public question that is on the ballot statewide, then the committee must file with the Indiana Election Division. If a committee must file with the Indiana Election Division, then it is not also required to file a report with a county election board.

**Committees of candidates for federal office and other committees that support only candidates for federal office must file reports with the Federal Election Commission and do not file with either the Indiana Election Division or a county election board. Reports filed with the Federal Election Commission may be viewed online at www.fec.gov/disclosure.shtml.

When Campaign Finance Committees File

NOTICE: The following reporting schedules do not list all reports required from all committees.

Committees who have a change in the person serving as committee treasurer, candidates filling ballot vacancies, independent and minor party candidates, some Libertarian candidates, some candidates nominated in a town convention, and write-in candidates may be required to file additional reports that are not listed in this reporting schedule. These requirements are described in other sections of this manual.

Every committee will continue to have an open committee and must follow the state's campaign finance reporting schedule until the required final/disbanding report is filed. Until the committee is disbanded, reports must be filed with the Indiana Election Division (or the county election board) whether or not the committee made a contribution or expenditure during the preceding reporting period. Failure to file on time results in a $50 per calendar day fine up to a maximum of $1,000.

The Indiana Election Division discourages submitting reports by regular mail without signature confirmation of receipt by the Division. If a report is delayed or not received by the Division before the applicable deadline, keep in mind that a postmark is not considered the date that the report is filed. Instead, a mailed report must be in the possession of the Election Division and file stamped to meet the deadline. Sending reports by certified U.S. mail can result in delivery delays due to the tracking procedures used by USPS for such mail.

Likewise, the Indiana Election Division cautions against sending reports by fax near the deadline for the report to be filed. Large numbers of fax filings can result in delays due to the time required for each fax report to be printed out. Committees filing with the county election board should confirm with their county office if faxed filings are accepted by that office, as faxed filing policies for campaign finance documents are decided on a county-by-county basis.

Instead, every committee filing with the Election Division is encouraged file reports electronically through our website: campaignfinance.in.gov. The Campaign Finance staff is happy to assist you with setting up an account for you to do so conveniently, and with the certainty that your report has been received by the filing deadline.

In addition, committees filing with either the Election Division or the county election board may submit their campaign finance reports via e-mail, if the office has the ability to receive e-mail, electronically record the date and time that the e-mail is received by the office, and can print out a hard copy of the report after receiving the electronic copy. The Indiana Election Division does accept e-mailed filings; committees filing with the county election board should confirm their office has the ability to accept e-mailed filings.

2018-2019 STATE OF INDIANA CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES, REGULAR PARTY COMMITTEES AND CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEES (EXCEPT FOR STATEWIDE CANDIDATES)

(All reports must be received and filed by 12:00 noon, local prevailing time.
Local prevailing time means the time in the location where the filing is made.)

REPORT	REPORTING PERIOD	FILING DEADLINE (whether hand delivered, mailed, FAXed, or e-mailed)
2017 ANNUAL REPORT	01/01/2017 – 12/31/2017	01/17/2018 (noon) All Candidates, PACs, and Legislative Caucus Committees 3/1/18 (noon) All Regular Party Committees
2018 PRE- PRIMARY REPORT	1/1/18 – 4/13/18	4/20/18 (noon) All Candidates (except candidates for statewide office) on the 2018 Primary Election Ballot or who have filed for the primary and are unopposed. All PACs, and Regular Party Committees
2018 PRIMARY ELECTION SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT	4/14/18 – 5/6/18	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": All Candidates (except candidates for statewide office) on the 2018 Primary Election Ballot or who have filed for the primary and are unopposed
2018 PRE-ELECTION REPORT	4/14/18-10/12/18	10/19/18 (noon) All Candidates (except candidates for statewide office) on 2018 General Election Ballot or who are candidates at the general election and are unopposed. All PACs, and Regular Party Committees
2018 GENERAL ELECTION SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT	10/13/18 – 11/4/18	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": All Candidates (except candidates for statewide office) on 2018 General Election Ballot or who are candidates at the general election and are unopposed.
2018 ANNUAL REPORT	10/13/18 – 12/31/18 or Ending 12/31/18 if no previous report was filed in 2018	01/16/2019 (noon) All Candidates, PACs, and Legislative Caucus Committees 03/01/2019 (noon) All Regular Party Committees

2018-2019 STATE OF INDIANA CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEES FOR STATEWIDE OFFICE ON THE BALLOT IN 2018

(All reports must be received and filed by 12:00 noon, local prevailing time.
Local prevailing time means the time in the location where the filing is made.)

REPORT	REPORTING PERIOD	FILING DEADLINE (whether hand delivered, mailed, FAXed, or e-mailed)
2017 ANNUAL REPORT	7/1/17 – 12/31/17	1/17/18 (noon) Statewide Candidate's Committees
2017 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE 1st *QUARTERLY* REPORT	1/1/18 – 3/31/18	4/16/18 (noon) Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE *SUPPLEMENTAL* REPORT	4/1/18 – 4/16/18 (noon)	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2017 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE 2nd *QUARTERLY* REPORT	4/1/18 – 6/30/18	7/16/18 (noon) Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE *SUPPLEMENTAL* REPORT	7/1/18 – 7/16/18 (noon)	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": Statewide Candidates for offices on 2016 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE 3rd *QUARTERLY* REPORT	7/1/18 – 9/30/18	10/15/18 (noon) Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE *SUPPLEMENTAL* REPORT	10/1/18 – 10/15/18 (noon)	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE 4th *QUARTERLY* REPORT	10/1/18 – 10/22/18	10/30/2018 (noon) Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE *SUPPLEMENTAL* REPORT	10/22/18 – 10/29/18 (noon)	No later than 48 hours after receipt of "large contributions": Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*
2018 STATEWIDE CANDIDATE *ANNUAL* REPORT	10/23/18 – 12/31/18	1/16/19 (noon) Statewide Candidates for offices on 2018 Election Ballot *(Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Auditor of State)*

2018-2019 STATE OF INDIANACAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTING SCHEDULE
CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEES FOR STATEWIDE OFFICE NOT ON THE BALLOT IN 2018

(All reports must be received and filed by 12:00 noon, local prevailing time. Local prevailing time means the time in the location where the filing is made.)

REPORT	REPORTING PERIOD	FILING DEADLINE (whether hand delivered, mailed, FAXed, or e-mailed)
2017 ANNUAL REPORT	7/1/17 – 12/31/17	1/17/18 (noon) Statewide Candidate's Committees (Governor, Lt. Gov., AG, Superintendent)
2018 SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT	1/1/18 – 6/30/18	7/16/18 (noon) Statewide Candidate's Committees (Governor, Lt. Gov., AG, Superintendent)
2018 ANNUAL REPORT	7/1/18 – 12/16/18	1/16/19 (noon) Statewide Candidate's Committees (Governor, Lt. Gov., AG, Superintendent)

Chapter 2: Federal Candidates, Political Action Committees, and Regular Party Committees

Candidates for federal office and federal political committees must file campaign finance reports with the Federal Election Commission (FEC). United States Senate candidates file with the Secretary of the U.S. Senate. Copies of Senate candidate reports are then forwarded to the FEC. (52 USC 30101 et seq., 11 CFR 100 et seq.)

These federally required reports consist of:

1) The federal equivalent of the committee's statement of organization.
2) The federal campaign finance reports.
3) Reports of independent expenditures.

Federal filing requirements are enforced at the federal, not the state, level. (52 USC 30101, 11 CFR 108.7)

The Indiana Election Division participates in the state waiver program by which FEC candidates and political action committees no longer have to file paper copies of their reports with this Division. Public PC terminals with Internet access to the FEC are available at the Election Division's office to provide public access to FEC campaign finance records. Refer to the appropriate section of this *Manual* for special Indiana reporting requirements for some PACs.

Federal Reports for Candidates

An individual who wishes to become a candidate for federal office *(President of the United States, Vice-President of the United States, United States Senator, and United States Representative)* should contact the Federal Election Commission to obtain forms and information regarding federal campaign finance filing deadlines and other requirements.

Federal Election Commission Contact Information

Telephone:	202-694-1100 or 800-424-9530, ext. 6
Facsimile:	202-219-3496
Internet:	*www.fec.gov*
Address:	999 E Street, NW Washington, DC 20463-0002

NOTE: A candidate for federal office is NOT required to file any Indiana campaign finance forms *(such as the CFA-1 or CFA-4 forms)* with the Indiana Election Division. However, a candidate for nomination to federal office in a primary election MUST file a primary declaration of candidacy form (CAN-2) with the Election Division no later than the deadline in 2018 set by state law.

Federal Reports by Political Action Committees

A political action committee wishing to accept contributions or make expenditures regarding candidates FOR FEDERAL OFFICES ONLY, such as President of the United States, Vice-President of the United States, United States Senator, and United States Representative, *(AND NOT FOR STATE OR LOCAL OFFICES)* should contact the Federal Election Commission to obtain forms and information regarding federal campaign finance filing deadlines and other requirements. The FEC can be reached at the address and telephone number listed above.

Special Reporting Requirements for Some Federal PACs

A political action committee which accepts contributions or makes expenditures regarding elections to federal office ONLY is NOT required to file any Indiana campaign finance forms *(such as the CFA-2 or CFA-4 forms, or the "supplemental report" discussed below)* with the Indiana Election Division.

Federal political action committees that accept contributions and make expenditures regarding CANDIDATES FOR BOTH FEDERAL AND STATEWIDE *(OR STATE LEGISLATIVE)* OFFICES IN INDIANA OR WHICH MAKE CONTRIBUTIONS TO A POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE REGISTERED WITH THE ELECTION DIVISION MUST register with the Indiana Election Division by filing a copy of the (CFA-2) Statement of Organization form.

These political action committees must also file the following documents with the Election Division:

(1) A duplicate copy of its federal campaign finance report, unless the political action committee files copies of its federal campaign finance reports with both the FEC and the Indiana Election Division. If the PAC's report is available on the FEC's website, the PAC is only required to file a statement to that effect with the Indiana Election Division on or before the date that each federal report is due to be filed with the FEC rather than the entire report. (IC 3-9-5-13)
(2) A supplemental report itemizing information regarding contributions.

The supplemental report required for this type of political action committee under IC 3-9-5-13(b) lists contributions and expenditures to the political action committee by any person in an amount of more than $100 and no more than $200 beginning with the date the committee files its CFA-2 Statement of Organization and ending the date the committee is disbanded in the state, assuming that the contributions were used for state election *(rather than federal election)* purposes. *See FEC Advisory Opinion 1986-27.*

Indiana law permits this type of political action committee to file a duplicate copy of its federal filing (Form 3X) rather than recapitulate all of this information on the Indiana version of this form (the CFA-4). Many of these political action committees highlight the $100-$200 contribution entries on their duplicate copy of the FEC report, and file that copy with the Election Division. To reduce data entry costs, the Election Division encourages and welcomes "highlighting."

If there are no contributions in excess of $100 during a reporting period, the political action committee treasurer must file a written statement to that effect with the Election Division. (IC 3-9-5-13)

Since the reporting of these $100-$200 contributions is solely a requirement imposed under Indiana law, the supplemental reports are subject to the same Indiana enforcement procedures that apply to delinquent or defective reports filed by other Indiana political action committees. (IC 3-9-4 and IC 3-9-5)

A political action committee accepting contributions and making expenditures regarding BOTH FEDERAL AND LOCAL CANDIDATES must follow the same procedure in registering and reporting with the appropriate County Election Board, rather than the Election Division.

Federal Reports by Regular Party Committees

A regular party committee which wishes to accept contributions or make expenditures regarding candidates for federal office *(President of the United States, Vice-President of the United States, United States Senator, United States Representative)* should contact the Federal Election Commission at the address and telephone number listed on the previous pages to obtain forms and information regarding federal campaign finance filing deadlines and other requirements.

A regular party committee that accepts contributions or makes expenditures regarding elections to federal office is NOT required to file any Indiana campaign finance forms *(such as the CFA-3 or CFA-4)* with the Indiana Election Division.

Likewise, although Indiana Code 3-9-5-13(a) and (b) apply to all "persons" required to file duplicate copies of federal reports, such as a regular party committee, since both federal law and Indiana law only require regular party committees to itemize contributions that are more than $200, and expenditures to persons other than committees in an amount of more than $200. Supplemental reports are not required for these types of regular party committees under Indiana law. (IC 3-9-5-14 (a)(1))

Federal Bipartisan Campaign Finance Reform Act (BCRA)

Public Law 107-155 *("the Bipartisan Campaign Finance Reform Act" [BCRA])* is federal legislation that was signed into law in 2002. BCRA is not state law, but may have significant impact on Indiana candidate committees, political action committees, and regular party committees. BCRA is administered by the Federal Election Commission. The Election Division can provide general information about BCRA, but where important legal rights or potential penalties are involved, contact the Federal Election Commission for guidance.

Chapter 3: Candidate's Committee

Definition of a Candidate: An individual may become a candidate for other election law purposes by acting to qualify under Indiana law for listing on the ballot at an election or to become a write-in candidate by publicly announcing or declaring candidacy for an elected office; or otherwise by seeking nomination for an election to an elected office. These announcements do not automatically make the individual a candidate for purposes of the Indiana Campaign Finance Act. (IC 3-9)

For campaign finance purposes, an individual seeking an office becomes a "candidate" when the individual, the candidate's committee, or a person acting with the consent of the individual:

1. receives more than $100 in contributions; or
2. makes more than $100 in expenditures. (IC 3-5-2-6)

There are special exceptions for candidates running for a local office earning less than $5,000, school board office, and precinct committeeman or state convention delegate. The information is found later in this *Manual.*

Each candidate, when filing a declaration of candidacy or similar document, is required to separately sign a statement indicating that the candidate is aware of requirements of the Campaign Finance Act and agrees to comply with them. (IC 3-8-2-7)

Candidate's Committee: A candidate's committee is designated by a candidate to accept contributions and make expenditures for the purpose of promoting the candidate for election.

A candidate who has not decided whether to become a candidate for a specific office may organize an "exploratory committee." (IC 3-5-2-7) This candidate must file an amended statement of organization when the individual decides to become a candidate for a specific office, usually when the individual has filed a declaration of candidacy.

Every candidate must have a principal campaign finance committee *(candidate's committee)* and file a CFA-1 form designating the committee as such. The Statement of Organization form (CFA-1) must be filed by the candidate no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate, or noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the final day and hour for filing for an elected office, whichever occurs first. (IC 3-9-1-5) If a candidate does not designate a principal campaign finance committee, the Election Division or county election board is required to designate such a committee for the candidate, naming the candidate as both the chairperson and the treasurer. (IC 3-9-1-6)

A candidate's committee cannot be the principal committee for more than one candidate. (IC 3-9-1-5 and IC 3-9-1-6)

Every committee must have a chairperson (a chairman) and a treasurer. No expenditures may be made or contributions accepted for or on behalf of a candidate's committee without the authorization of its chairperson or treasurer. (IC 3-9-1-2)

The chairperson is the elected or appointed head or presiding officer of the candidate's committee. Every candidate's committee must have a chairperson. A person may be chairperson of more than one committee.

A treasurer of a candidate's committee:

1. Must be a United States citizen;
2. May not be the chairman of a committee except when allowed under IC 3-9-1-7 (IC 3-9-1-13);
3. Must be appointed treasurer in writing as required by (IC 3-9-1-14); and
4. Must file the written instrument of appointment as required by (IC 3-9-1-15).

A member of the county election board may not be a member of a candidate's committee. An elected circuit court clerk may not be a member of a candidate's committee other than the clerk's own candidate's committee. (IC 3-6-5-3)

A candidate may be chairman, treasurer, or both of the candidate's committee. A treasurer of one committee may be the treasurer of another committee unless the treasurer is also a candidate. (IC 3-9-1-7 and IC 3-9-1-18)

The chairman of a committee shall appoint or designate the treasurer of the committee in a written instrument. *(This designation and the treasurer's written acceptance is included on the CFA-1 form.)* (IC 3-9-1-14)

Statement of Organization (CFA-1)

Every candidate for nomination or election to an office, for which the compensation is at least $5,000 per year, must have a principal campaign finance committee. *(See special exceptions below for candidates for local offices for which the compensation is less than $5,000 per year and candidates for school board.)*

Whichever comes first, the candidate must file the (CFA–1) statement of organization not later than:

1) Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate (i.e. raising or spending the threshold dollar amount stipulated in law); or
2) Noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the final date and hour for filing any of the following, whichever applies to the candidate: a declaration of candidacy under IC 3-8-2, a petition of nomination under IC 3-8-6, a certificate of nomination under IC 3-8-7-8, a certificate of candidate selection to fill a ballot vacancy under IC 3-13-1 or IC 3-13-2, or declaration of intent to be an write-in candidate under IC 3-8-2; or
3) The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5.

No later than noon (prevailing local time), fourteen (14) days after the applicable filing deadline, the Election Division or the appropriate county election board must determine if each candidate has filed the required CFA-1 form. (IC 3-8-1-1.6) If a required form is not filed, the candidate will then be appointed both as the chairperson and treasurer of the committee. (IC 3-9-1-6) Failing to file this statement will result in civil penalties. *(See Chapter 10 of this manual for further information regarding penalties.)*

LOCAL OFFICE EXCEPTION: A candidate for a local office for which the compensation for that office is less than $5,000 per year who receives more than $500 in contributions or makes more than $500 in expenditures as a candidate for the local office, must have a principal committee.

A candidate who meets this exception must file the CFA-1 form no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after the candidate exceeds the $500 contribution or expenditure amount. (IC 3-9-1-5.5) If a candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than $5,000 per year does not receive more than $500 in contributions or makes more than $500 in expenditures as a candidate, then a campaign finance report need not be filed.

SCHOOL BOARD OFFICE EXCEPTION: A candidate for a school board office who receives more than $500 in contributions or makes more than $500 in expenditures as a candidate for a school board office must have a principal committee. A candidate who meets this exception must file the CFA-1 form no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after the candidate exceeds the $500 contribution or expenditure amount. (IC 3-9-1-5.5) A school board candidate does not need to file a campaign finance report if the candidate does not raise or spend $500 toward running for the school board office.

PARTY OFFICE EXCEPTION: A person running for the Republican and Democratic Party offices of precinct committeeman or state convention delegate do not need to open a campaign finance committee. (IC 3-9-1-1)

Amending the CFA-1 Form

When changes occur in the information set forth in a previously filed CFA-1 form, such as a new chairperson, treasurer, mailing address, change of committee name, change from an exploratory committee, etc., an amended CFA-1 form must be filed no later than ten (10) days after the change. Check the box on the CFA-1 form to indicate an amendment is filed. (IC 3-9-1-10)

NOTE: When filing an amendment, ONLY complete the line or lines where a change has been made. However, please include the name of the committee and file number, if known. Either a candidate or a committee chairperson must sign the amendment.

Statewide Candidate Committees

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Statewide Candidate Committee when Election for Office is Held

For a year in which an election to the statewide office is held, the candidate committee's treasurer must file the following five (5) CFA-4 reports, even when the candidate is not on the ballot for that statewide office in that election year:

1. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year, *(or the organizational date of the committee if after January 1)*, and ending March 31 of the year of the report. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), April 15 of the year covered by the report. (*NOTE: This deadline is transferred to April 16, 2018 since April 15 falls on a Sunday that year.)* (IC 3-9-5-6(e))

2. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning April 1 of the reporting year and ending June 30 of the year of the report. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) July 15 of the year covered by the report. (*NOTE: This deadline is transferred to July 16, 2018 since July 15 falls on a Sunday that year.)* (IC 3-9-5-6(e))

3. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning July 1 of the reporting year and ending September 30 of the year of the report. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) October 15 of the year covered by the report. (IC 3-9-5-6(e))

4. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning October 1 of the reporting year through the date that is fifteen (15) days before the date of the election. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) seven (7) days before the date of election. (IC 3-9-5-6(e))

5. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning fourteen (14) days before the date of the election through December 31 of the year of the report. This report must provide cumulative totals from January 1 through December 31 of the year of the report. This report must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year. (IC 3-9-5-6(e); 3-9-5-10)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Statewide Candidate Committee when Election for Office NOT Held

Reporting responsibilities for a statewide candidate when election for office NOT held: In a year in which an election to the statewide office that the candidate seeks is not held, the treasurer of the candidate's committee shall file two CFA-4 reports:

1. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year and ending June 30. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) July 15. (*NOTE: This deadline is transferred to July 16, 2018 since July 15 falls on a Sunday that year.)*

2. A report of a candidate's committee that covers the period from July 1 through December 31 of the year of the report. This report must be filed electronically with the Election Division by noon (Indianapolis time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year. This report must provide cumulative totals from January 1 through December 31 of the year of the report. (IC 3-9-5-9; 3-9-5-10)

LIBERTARIAN PARTY STATEWIDE CANDIDATES: These statewide candidates are nominated by convention (IC 3-8-4-10) and are required to file the five (5) CFA-4 reports according to the schedule set forth above. However, since the Libertarian Party is not a "major political party" under Indiana law, if a person becomes a candidate for nomination less than twenty-five (25) days before the date of the convention that person is also required to file a "post-convention" report not later than noon (Indianapolis time), twenty (20) days after the date of the convention. (IC 3-5-2-30; 3-9-5-8(a)) A Libertarian Party statewide candidate who became a candidate for the nomination twenty-five (25) days or more before the convention

would not be subject to this additional "post-convention" reporting requirement. See additional discussion below concerning CFA-4 reports filed by state convention candidates.

INDEPENDENT OR OTHER MINOR PARTY CANDIDATES NOMINATED BY PETITION; WRITE-IN CANDIDATES; CANDIDATES SELECTED TO FILL BALLOT VACANCIES: These statewide candidates are required to file the five (5) CFA-4 reports according to the schedule set forth above, rather than the different schedules that apply to candidates seeking a state legislative or local office. (IC 3-9-5-6(e); 3-9-5-8.2; 3-9-5-8.4; 3-9-5-8.5)

OUTGOING TREASURER'S REPORT: If a treasurer is removed, resigns or otherwise vacates the position of treasurer of a campaign finance committee, the outgoing treasurer must file a report no later than thirty (30) days after the vacancy occurs. This report must cover the period from the most recent report up to the last day the individual was treasurer. This report is filed on a CFA-4 in the usual manner and in the same location as the other reports. (IC 3-9-5-12) The purpose of the outgoing treasurer's report is to enable the new treasurer to assume office with up-to-date records. If the outgoing treasurer is deceased, or is otherwise unable or unwilling to complete this report, the current treasurer should file this report.

FINAL/DISBANDS COMMITTEE REPORT: No later than noon (Indianapolis time), thirty (30) days after a candidate's committee disbands, the last treasurer must file a financial report on a CFA-4 complete as of the last day the campaign finance committee existed, covering the period since the most recent report. See the explanation of "Disbanding a Candidate's Committee" under this Chapter of the Manual for more information. (IC 3-9-5-11)

State law requires candidates for statewide office to file all campaign finance reports and documents online at campaignfinance.in.gov. Campaign finance staff will assist these candidates in providing access to the system after the CFA-1 statement of organization is filed with the office.

NOTE: A candidate's committee is not "automatically" disbanded after an election if the candidate is defeated for the office. A candidate's committee must continue to file reports until a "Final/Disbands Committee Report" is filed in the appropriate office. Failure to file reports according to the state's campaign finance reporting schedule results in a $50 per day fine, up to $1000.

CFA-11 Supplemental "Large Contribution" Report by a Statewide Candidate's Committee ($10,000 Single Contribution and $1,000 Contributions or More)

The committee of a candidate for statewide office must file this form if:

1. The statewide candidate's committee receives a single contribution of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) at any time. This report must be filed not later than noon (Indianapolis time) seven (7) days after the contribution is received.
2. The statewide candidate's committee receives aggregates of contributions that total one thousand dollars ($1,000) or more when the contribution is received after the end of a campaign finance reporting period and before the deadline to file a report. This report must be filed not later than 48 hours of receiving the contribution. (IC 3-9-5-22)

Statewide candidates must file the CFA-11 electronically through the state's campaign finance website if the statewide candidate on the election ballot receives a "large contribution." However, a statewide candidate does not have to file a CFA-11 form if the candidate did NOT receive any single contribution of $10,000 or more at any time or did NOT receive other "large contributions" during the applicable reporting periods. The CFA-11 form must be filed electronically with the Election Division. Large contribution reports not timely filed are subject to a $50 per calendar day fine, up to $1,000.

NOTE: Any large contribution reported on a CFA-11 form must ALSO be reported on the CFA-4 form filed after the end of the regular reporting period.

Electronic Filing of Campaign Reports and Statements Required for Statewide Candidate Committees

Committees of **all** candidates for statewide office must file their required campaign finance reports or statements of organization electronically using an online database by the Election Division, or by using another format approved by the Election Division. (IC 3-9-4-4) Please refer to the section in this *Manual for* information about free on-line filing of campaign finance reports.

If the committee fails to file its required campaign finance report or statement electronically in accordance with this requirement, the Indiana Election Commission may impose a fine equal to the costs incurred by the Election Division for the manual entry of the data in the campaign finance database, plus any investigative costs. (IC 3-9-4-16)

State Legislative & Local Candidate Committees

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report for State Legislative or Local Candidate Committee

In most cases, a state legislative or local candidate committee's treasurer must file three receipts and expenditures reports *(pre-primary, pre-election, annual)* for every calendar year in which a candidate appears on any election ballot for any office or seeks nomination for election in any caucus. If the candidate's name does not appear on the ballot in an election held in that calendar year, then the candidate's committee is only required to file an annual report.

The candidate's committee may also be required to file the pre-primary and pre-election "large contribution" supplemental reports (CFA-11 form), if applicable, discussed further below.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR STATEWIDE CANDIDATES:

A statewide candidate committee's treasurer must file five (5) receipts and expenditures reports for every calendar year in which a candidate's office sought appears on any election ballot for any statewide office or seeks nomination for a statewide office at a state convention. This requirement is discussed above.

State law requires the Election Division to mail notices and forms to candidates for state offices and state legislative offices at least twenty-one (21) days before the campaign finance reports are due. However, a county election board may, but is not required to, mail campaign finance notices and forms to candidates for local office. (IC 3-9-4-14). When filing your campaign finance reports, make sure that you are using the currently approved forms, since using old forms will make your reports defective.

PRE-PRIMARY REPORT: The financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year *(or the organizational date of the committee if after January 1)*, and ending 25 days before the primary election.

This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Candidates for state legislative office must file these reports with the Election Division. Reports transmitted by e-mail, mail, hand-deliver or fax must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time) seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7) Note: special requirements apply to city and town candidates in municipal primaries. (IC 3-9-5-9(d))

PRE-ELECTION REPORT: The financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning twenty-four (24) days before the primary election and ending twenty-five (25) days before the general election.

This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Candidates for state legislative office must file these reports with the Election Division. Reports transmitted by e-mail, mail, hand-delivery, or fax must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7) Note: Special requirements apply to city and town candidates in municipal elections. (IC 3-9-5-9(d))

ANNUAL REPORT: The financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning twenty-four (24) days before the general election and ending December 31 of that year. If a candidate was not seeking election that year, the report will cover the entire calendar year.

This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year. Candidates for state legislative office must file these reports with the Election Division. Reports transmitted by e-mail, mail, hand-delivery, or fax must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time) on the third Wednesday in January. (IC 3-9-5-10)

OUTGOING TREASURER'S REPORT: If a treasurer is removed, resigns or otherwise vacates the position of treasurer of a campaign finance committee, the outgoing treasurer must file a report no later than 30 days after the vacancy occurs.

This report must cover the period from the most recent report up to the last day the individual was treasurer. This report is filed on a CFA-4 in the usual manner and in the same location as the other reports. (IC 3-9-5-12) The purpose of the outgoing treasurer's report is to enable the new treasurer to assume office with up-to-date records. If the outgoing treasurer is deceased, or is otherwise unable or unwilling to complete this report, the current treasurer should file this report.

FINAL/DISBANDS COMMITTEE REPORT: No later than noon (prevailing local time), thirty (30) days after a candidate's committee disbands, the last treasurer must file a financial report on a CFA-4 that is complete as of the last day the campaign finance committee existed, covering the period since the most recent report. See the explanation of "Disbanding a Candidate's Committee" later in this *Manual* for more information. (IC 3-9-5-11)

NOTE: A candidate's committee is not "automatically" disbanded after an election if the candidate is defeated for the office. A candidate's committee must continue to file reports until a "Final/Disbands Committee Report" is filed in the appropriate office. Failure to file reports according to the state's campaign finance reporting schedule results in a $50 per calendar day fine, up to $1000.

CFA-11 Supplemental "Large Contribution" Report by a State Legislative or Local Candidate's Committee ($1,000 Contributions or More)

This form, often called the "48-hour" report, is to be used by the treasurer of a candidate's committee to report aggregates of "large contributions" received after the end of a pre-primary or pre-election reporting period. This form consists of a single sheet to report "large contributions" of at least $1,000 or more received by a candidate, candidate's committee, or the treasurer of a candidate's committee in either a lump sum or in the aggregate:

1. not more than twenty-five (25) days before a convention, primary, or general election; and
2. ending 48 hours before a convention, primary or general election. (IC 3-9-5-20.1)

In other words, a candidate's committee must receive contributions totaling $1,000 or more (whether lump sum or aggregate) during supplemental filing period only. For the 2018 primary election, the supplemental report filing period is April 14, 2018, to 6:00 a.m. May 6, 2018; for the 2018 general election, the supplemental report filing period is October 13, 2018, to 6:00 a.m. November 4, 2018. NOTE: the CFA-11 report only applies to candidate committees. Political action committees and regular party committees need not file the CFA-11 report.

This form must be filed ["filing" is defined in IC 3-5-2-24.5] within 48 hours after a candidate or candidate's committee receives a "large contribution." The candidate does not have to file a CFA-11 form if the candidate did not receive any "large contributions" during these reporting periods.

Candidates for state legislative office must file the CFA-11 form with the Election Division. Candidates for judicial office, prosecuting attorney, or local office must file the CFA-11 form with the appropriate county election board. This report may be filed by fax, e-mail, or hand-delivery. Mailing a CFA-11 form is not advised as the report must be received and filed by the Election Division or county election board no later than 48-hours after the contribution is made. Large contribution reports not timely filed are subject to a $50 per calendar day fine, up to $1,000.

NOTE: Any contribution reported on the supplemental report must ALSO be reported on the CFA-4 form filed after the end of the regular reporting period.

State Legislative or Local Candidates Not Seeking Nomination or Election

Generally speaking, in a year in which a state legislative or local candidate does not seek election to an office to which IC 3-9 applies or does not seek nomination at a caucus for election to an office to which IC 3-9 applies, the treasurer of the candidate's committee shall file only one report that is complete as of December 31 of the previous year and covers the period since the last report. (IC 3-9-5-16) This report shall be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board office by noon (prevailing local time) of the third Wednesday in January of the following year. (IC 3-9-5-9)

EXCEPTION: A candidate who holds one office and is a candidate for a different office shall have the treasurer of the candidate's committee for the office the candidate holds file the following report:

1. If the committee spends, transfers in, or transfers out at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) from January 1 until twenty-five (25) days before the primary election, the treasurer shall file a pre-primary report.
2. If the committee spends, transfers in, or transfers out at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) from twenty-five (25) days before the primary election until twenty-five (25) days before the general election, then the treasurer shall file a pre-election report.
3. The treasurer shall file a report that is complete as of December 31 of the previous year and covers the period from the last report. This annual report is due by noon (prevailing local time) of the third Wednesday in January. (IC 3-9-5-9)

Candidates for City and Town Offices when Election Not Held

Even if one or both major political parties do not conduct a municipal primary in the city or town, a candidate for a city office or a town office who is required to file a pre-primary report must file a pre-primary report. (IC 3-9-5-9(d))

A candidate for a city or town office who is required to file a pre-election report must file a pre-election report even if a municipal election is not conducted in the city or town in November. (IC 3-9-5-9(d))

County, City or Town Convention Candidates

NOTE: Libertarian Party candidates may be nominated by county, city, or town conventions., If a town has not adopted an ordinance to conduct a town primary, then Democratic Party and Republican Party candidates are only nominated by town conventions when there is a contest in the town for that major party's nomination to the contested office and the town is less than 3,500 in population. If the town council has adopted an ordinance to conduct a primary, then the filing requirements above apply.

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee

A candidate nominated by convention must file the CFA–1 form not later than the earliest of the following:

1. Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate; or
2. The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5. (IC 3-9-1-5)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

PRE-CONVENTION REPORT: This report is used by candidates for offices nominated at a Democratic, Libertarian or Republican political party convention.

Convention candidates file this report instead of the pre-primary report. This report covers the period beginning January 1, of the reporting year, *(or the date the individual becomes a candidate pursuant to IC 3-5-2-6 if after January 1)*, and ending twenty-five (25) days before the convention. This report must be filed with the county election board by noon (prevailing local time), eighteen (18) days before the convention. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

POST-CONVENTION REPORT: This report is used by candidates for offices nominated at a Democratic, Libertarian or Republican political party convention and who become candidates after the pre-convention reporting period deadline.

The reporting period for this report begins on the date the individual becomes a candidate pursuant to IC 3-5-2-6 and ends on the day following the adjournment of the convention. This report is due no later than noon (prevailing local time), twenty (20) calendar days after the convention convenes. (IC 3-9-5-8)

Note: Convention candidates who filed pre- or post-convention reports will use the day following that reporting period as the beginning of the pre-election reporting period. Thereafter they will follow the normal reporting requirements of a candidate's committee.

Candidates Nominated by State Convention

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee

A candidate nominated by state convention must file the CFA–1 form not later than the earliest of the following:

1. Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate; or
2. The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5. (IC 3-9-1-5)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

A candidate nominated by state convention must file the following reports for a year in which a statewide office election is held:

1. A financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year, *(or the organizational date of the committee if after January 1)* and ending March 31 of the year of the report. This report must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) April 15 of the year covered by the report. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

2. A financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning April 1 of the reporting year and ending June 30 of the year of the report. This report must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), July 15 of the year covered by the report. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

3. A financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning July 1 of the reporting year and ending September 30 of the year of the report. This report must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), October 15 of the year covered by the report. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

4. A financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning October 1 of the reporting year through the date that is fifteen (15) days before the date of the election. This report must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), seven (7) days before the date of election. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time), seven (7) days before the date of the election. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

5. A financial report of a candidate's committee that covers the period beginning from fourteen (14) days before the date of the election through December 31 of the year of the report. This report must provide cumulative totals from January 1 through December 31 of the year of the report. This report must be filed with the Election Division or by noon (Indianapolis time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division not later than noon (Indianapolis time) on the third Wednesday in January. (IC 3-9-5-10)

OUTGOING TREASURER'S REPORT: If a treasurer is removed, resigns or otherwise vacates the position of treasurer of a campaign finance committee, the outgoing treasurer must file a report no later than thirty (30) days after the vacancy occurs. This report must cover the period from the most recent report up to the last day the individual was treasurer. This report is filed on a CFA-4 in the usual manner and in the same location as the other reports. (IC 3-9-5-12) The purpose of the outgoing treasurer's report is to enable the new treasurer to assume office with up-to-date records. If the outgoing treasurer is deceased, or is otherwise unable or unwilling to complete this report, the current treasurer should file this report.

FINAL/DISBANDS COMMITTEE REPORT: No later than noon (Indianapolis time), thirty (30) days after a candidate's committee disbands, the last treasurer must file a financial report complete as of the last day the campaign finance committee existed, covering the period since the most recent report. (CFA-4) See the explanation of "Disbanding a Candidate's Committee" under this Chapter of the *Manual* for more information. (IC 3-9-5-11)

Candidates Defeated at the Primary Election or Political Party Convention

The treasurer of a candidate who is required to file a pre-primary or pre-convention report and who is defeated at the primary or convention, is disqualified, or withdraws before the general election IS NOT required to file the pre-general election report. Instead, the treasurer must file an annual report the following January covering the period since the previous pre-primary or pre-convention report. (IC 3-9-5-9(c))

Minor Party or Independent Candidates Nominated by Petition

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee

A candidate nominated by petition must file the CFA–1 form not later than the earliest of the following:

1. Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate.
2. Noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the final date and hour for filing a petition of nomination under IC 3-8-6.
3. The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5. (IC 3-9-1-5)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

Independent and minor political party candidates nominated by petition are not required to file a campaign finance report before the "nomination date." The "nomination date" for these candidates is the final date a candidate may file the candidate's certified petition of nomination with the Election Division or appropriate county election board. (IC 3-5-2-32.7)

The reporting period for the first report (*filed on the CFA-4 form)* required for a candidate nominated by petition begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date (*the deadline for filing certified petitions*). (IC 3-9-5-8.2)

This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

Statewide Candidates Nominated By Petition

These statewide candidates are required to file the five (5) CFA-4 reports according to the schedule set forth above rather than the schedule that applies to these candidates when seeking a state legislative or local office. (IC 3-9-5-6(e); 3-9-5-8.2)

Write-In Candidates

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee

A write-in candidate must file the CFA–1 form not later than the earliest of the following:

1. Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate.
2. Noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the final date and hour for filing a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate under IC 3-8-2.
3. The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5. (IC 3-9-1-5)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

Write-in candidates are not required to file campaign finance reports before the "nomination date." The "nomination date" for these candidates is the final date the candidate may file a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate with the Election Division or appropriate county election board. (IC 3-5-2-32.7)

The reporting period for the first report *(filed on the CFA-4 form)* required for a write-in candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date *(the deadline for filing a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate)*. (IC 3-9-5-8.4)

This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

Write-In Candidates for Statewide Office:

These candidates are required to file the five (5) CFA-4 reports according to the schedule set forth above rather than the schedule that applies to these candidates when seeking a state legislative or local office. (IC 3-9-5-6(e); IC 3-9-5-8.4)

Candidates Selected to Fill Ballot Vacancies

CFA-1 Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee

A candidate selected to fill a ballot vacancy must file the CFA–1 form not later than the earliest of the following:

1. Noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after becoming a candidate.
2. Noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the final date and hour for filing a certificate of candidate selection under IC 3-13-1 or IC 3-13-2.
3. The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5. (IC 3-9-1-5)

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

Candidates selected to fill ballot vacancies are not required to file campaign finance reports before the "nomination date." The "nomination date" for these candidates is the date the certificate of selection of the candidate is filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board. (IC 3-5-2-32.7)

Candidates selected to fill an "early" ballot vacancy (occurring more than 30 days before the general or municipal election): The reporting period for the first report *(filed on the CFA-4 form)* required for a candidate selected to fill an "early" ballot vacancy begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date *(the date the certificate of selection is filed)*. (IC 3-9-5-8.5(c)) This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

Candidates selected to fill a "late" ballot vacancy (occurring 30 days or less before the general or municipal election): The reporting period for the first report *(filed on the CFA-4 form)* required for a candidate selected to fill a "late" ballot vacancy begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends December 31 following the election. (IC 3-9-5-8.5(d)) This report must be filed with the Election Division or county election board by noon (prevailing local time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year.

Candidates Selected to Fill Ballot Vacancies for Statewide Office: These candidates are required to file the five (5) CFA-4 reports according to the schedule set forth above rather than the schedule that applies to these candidates when seeking a state legislative or local office. (IC 3-9-5-6(e); 3-9-5-8.5)

Candidate for Local Office with Compensation of Less than $5,000 per Year

If a candidate is seeking an office for which the compensation is less than $5,000 per year, this candidate IS NOT REQUIRED TO FILE ANY CAMPAIGN FINANCE STATEMENT OR REPORT WITH A COUNTY ELECTION BOARD UNLESS THE CANDIDATE RECEIVES MORE THAN $500 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR MAKES MORE THAN $500 IN EXPENDITURES. (IC 3-9-1-5.5)

Once the candidate crosses the $500 threshold in contributions or expenditures, the candidate must file a Statement of Organization *(CFA-1 form)* to establish a principal candidate's committee no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after crossing this threshold. The candidate will then file campaign finance reports *(CFA-4 forms)* in the same manner as other candidates until the committee disbands. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

To determine whether an office receives more than $5,000 in compensation per year, the total salary that an individual receives must be computed, even if the funds come from different local government accounts. For example, if a town budget ordinance provides for the town clerk-treasurer to receive $4,000 as a base salary for the office and also allots $6,000 to the town clerk-treasurer for work performed for a town utility, then the total compensation to the town clerk-treasurer is $10,000 for campaign finance reporting purposes. A declared candidate for the office in this example must file reports with the county election board regardless of whether the candidate has raised more than $500 in contributions or spent more than $500 in expenditures.

Candidates for School Board Offices

A candidate for school board office is NOT REQUIRED TO FILE ANY CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT OR STATEMENT WITH A COUNTY ELECTION BOARD UNLESS THE CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEE RECEIVES MORE THAN $500 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR MAKES MORE THAN $500 IN EXPENDITURES. (IC 3-9-1-5.5)

Once the candidate crosses the $500 threshold in contributions or expenditures, the candidate must file a Statement of Organization *(CFA-1 form)* to establish a principal candidate's committee no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after crossing this threshold. The candidate will then file campaign finance reports *(CFA-4 forms)* in the same manner as other candidates until the committee disbands. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

Notice from Organization or Other Campaign Finance Committee to Candidate's Committee

CFA-5 Notice to Candidate's Committee

This form is used by any organization or other campaign finance committee *(including another candidate's committee)* to notify a candidate's committee of either:

1. receipt of a contribution on behalf of the candidate's committee, or
2. the expenditure of funds by the committee on behalf of a candidate's committee, if the expenditure is made in support of the candidate who is specifically identifiable, or the expenditure is made in opposition to an opponent of the candidate who is specifically identifiable. (IC 3-9-5-15)

An expenditure is not considered to be made on behalf of a candidate if the expenditure is made to inform the members of the organization or the development of the committee's political party.

When any of the above listed events occur, this notice must be transmitted immediately to the candidate's committee. Failure to do so may create discrepancies in the Receipts and Expenditures Reports of the candidate's committee.

The CFA-5 notice must contain ALL information required for the candidate's committee to properly report the contribution on the CFA-4 or CFA-11 report. This form is not to be filed with the Election Division or any county election board, but must be maintained as part of the records of the candidate's committee for the same period of time as required for all other records. (IC 3-9-5-15)

Contributions

Definition

A **contribution** is any donation accepted by a candidate's committee and made for the purpose of influencing an Indiana election. A "contribution" includes cash, checks, gifts of property or services, loans, in-kind contributions, or any other things received by the committee having value. Contributions may be made by an individual, business, profit or non-profit corporation, trade association, labor organization, regular party committee, candidate's committee, or any other type of organization. (IC 3-5-2-15)

A contribution is considered to be received and accepted by a committee when any member of the committee:

(1) has physical possession of the contribution; and

(2) manifests an intent to keep the contribution by depositing the contribution, subject to IC 3-9-5-14(c). (IC 3-9-1-25)

A person makes a contribution during the calendar year in which the person relinquishes control over the contribution by (1) depositing the contribution in the United States mail; or (2) transferring the contribution to any other person who has been directed to convey the contribution to the person intended to be the recipient of the contribution. (IC 3-9-1-25.5)

Returning or Refunding Contributions

On occasion, a committee may decide not to accept all or part of a contribution. This may occur because the contributor is prohibited under state law from making any contribution *(a foreign national, for example),* or because the contributor has made a contribution that exceeds the total amount allowed in that calendar year *(a corporation or labor union, for example)*. A committee may also decide not to accept all or part of a contribution for purely political reasons.

If a committee has not "received and accepted" the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account, or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee may **simply return** the contribution to the contributor. In this case, the committee is **not** required to report that the contribution was received or returned or to otherwise refer to this contribution on the committee's report.

If the committee has received and accepted the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee **may refund** the contribution *(typically by sending a check in that amount*

to the contributor). However, the committee must report the contribution on the appropriate contributor schedule *(CFA-4 Schedule A-1, for example)* and must report the refund of the contribution on CFA-4 Schedule B if the committee chooses to refund the contribution.

Candidate's Contribution

A candidate may make contributions to the candidate's own committee or to another campaign finance committee. Candidate contributions include expenditures made by the candidate from the candidate's personal funds to further the candidate's candidacy. Thus, if a candidate gives money to the candidate's committee, this money must be treated as a contribution or a loan and appropriately designated on CFA-4 Schedule A-1. In addition, all loans must be listed as a debt owned by the committee on CFA-4 Schedule D. If a candidate makes a direct expenditure from the candidate's own funds for a political purpose, this money must be reported as a contribution or loan and then as an expenditure; in other words, as an in-kind contribution.

In-Kind Contribution

In-kind contributions are generally those contributions of things or services *(such as posters, billboards, use of automobile, free lodging or any other type of property or services)* that are paid for by another person or entity and then given to the committee or distributed by another for the benefit of the reporting committee. An in-kind contribution does not include a donation of cash, checks, or promissory notes. (IC 3-5-2-15)

Example: A private individual or a committee printed and distributed 1,000 posters using the reporting candidate's picture and name, with the candidate's approval. The posters would be an in-kind contribution to the candidate's committee. If the posters have a fair market value of $250, this amount should be listed on Schedule A and also on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form.

The reason for the double entry of the value of an in-kind contribution (on the contribution schedule and the expenditure schedule of the CFA-4) is that the receipt by a committee of a non-cash item *(posters, lodging, transportation, etc.)* is considered the same as receiving the value of the goods or services in money and then spending that money to obtain the goods or services. In-kind contributions are itemized generally under the same guidelines as itemized contributions, except when between campaign finance committees. *(In that situation, the contribution would be considered a "Transfer-In.")*

Itemized Contribution

Itemized contributions are those contributions received by a candidate's committee from a contributor whose individual contributions or cumulative *(aggregate)* contributions exceed $100 during any calendar year or reporting period. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution of more than $100 in a year, then the name and address of the donor and the amounts and dates of this and each subsequent contributions must be itemized *(listed)* on Schedule A of the CFA-4 form. The total of all itemized contributions per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 15(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. It is not necessary to amend previously filed reports to itemize contributions of less than $100 given during the year before the individual crossed the threshold for itemization. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Contributions from Joint Accounts

If a committee receives an itemized contribution from an account held by more than one person *(the most common example being spouses whose names are both on a checking account)*, the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules as having been made by the person who signed the check. If the check is signed by both persons, or the check is accompanied by a written statement specifying that each person is a contributor and the amount of the contribution to be attributed to each, then the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules accordingly. If it is impossible to assign the contribution to one individual using these rules, then put the names of both individuals as the contributor on Schedule A-1.

Unitemized Contributions

Unitemized contributions are those contributions received by a candidate's committee from contributors whose total contributions for a calendar year do not exceed $100. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution per year of $100 or less or several contributions whose total is less than $100 for the year, then the total the donor gave is not itemized. Instead, it is totaled with all other similar unitemized contributions as reported on the CFA-4 Summary Sheet in Column A on line 15(b). (IC 3-9-5-14)

Note: If during the calendar year the cumulative contributions from any individual total $100.01 or more, then the contribution must be itemized by identifying the individual on the appropriate Schedule A of the CFA-4 Report.

Example: Mr. Smith gives $10 to primary candidate Jones in March, which was totaled with the other unitemized contributions for the pre-primary report. Mr. Smith contributes another $101 in June and $10 in September to candidate Jones. The June and September contributions must be itemized on the October report, bringing the year to date total for Mr. Smith to $121 ($10 + $101 + $10). The pre-primary report does not need to be amended to itemize Mr. Smith's March contribution as it is noted in the year-to-date total on the October report.

Limitations on Contributions

The most significant limitations on contributions contained in the Campaign Finance Act apply to corporations, labor organizations, candidates for statewide office, state legislative candidates, certain judges, and certain state employees. *(See the Corporations and Labor Organizations section later in this Manual for further information on contribution limitations.)*

A. Statewide Candidates: An individual who holds a state office (a "statewide" office) or who is a candidate for state office, or the candidate's committee of a candidate for state office, may not solicit contributions, accept campaign contributions, or conduct other fundraising activities during the period beginning on the day in January in each odd-numbered year when the general assembly reconvenes and ending on the day in the odd-numbered year when the general assembly adjourns sine die. This restriction does not prohibit a state officeholder or a candidate for state office from participating in party activities conducted by a regular party committee.

B. State Legislative Candidates: A candidate for a state legislative office *(whether an incumbent state legislator, or not)* and the candidate's committee may not solicit or accept campaign contributions or conduct other fundraising activity during the "long session" *(odd-numbered years)*. The "long session" begins for the purpose of the prohibition when the General Assembly reconvenes in January. This prohibition ends when the General Assembly adjourns sine die in an odd-numbered year.

This prohibition does not apply in even-numbered years *(such as 2018, for example)*, although the House, Senate, or legislative caucus committees may have adopted rules restricting activity by the committee or its members. This prohibition does not apply to legislative candidates participating in regular party committee activities. Contact the respective legislative caucus for information on this issue. (IC 3-9-2-12)

C. Judicial Candidates: Candidates for election to *(or retention in)* judicial office are governed by *The Code of Judicial Conduct*, which restricts political activity including the acceptance of contributions by these candidates. Contact Indiana Office of Court Services at (317) 232-2542 for more information regarding these restrictions.

D. Allen County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute (IC 33-33-2-11) limits the amount of contributions that may be accepted by candidates for this office to a total of $10,000 from all sources, and prohibits contributions from political parties and political action committees to their candidates.

E. Lake County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute, which only applies to Lake County superior court judges (IC 33-33-45-44(c)), provides that a political party shall not directly or indirectly campaign for or against a judge who is subject to a retention vote under IC 33-33-45.

F. State Employees: Although most state officers and employees have the right to make contributions to candidates and participate fully in the political process (IC 4-15-10-2), some officers and employees may not solicit or receive contributions. Refer to the statutes listed below for detailed information:

1) The Alcohol and Tobacco Commission is prohibited from the following pursuant to IC 7.1-2-1-12:
   A commissioner may not solicit or accept a political contribution from any person or entity that has a permit or has applied for a permit issued by the commission. However, the right of a commissioner to vote as the commissioner chooses and to express the commissioner's opinions on political subjects and candidates may not be impaired.

2) The Indiana Ethics Commission enforces the following administrative rule, 42 IAC 1-5-4 Political Activity:
   a. state employee or special state appointee shall not engage in political activity including solicitation of political contributions from:
      1. another employee or special state appointee; or any other person;
      2. when on duty or acting in an official capacity.
   b. This section does not prohibit a state employee or special state appointee from engaging in such activity when not on duty.
   c. A state employee or special state appointee shall not solicit political contributions at any time from:
      1. persons whom the employee or special state appointee knows to have a business relationship with the employee's or the special state appointee's agency; or
      2. state employees or special state appointees directly supervised by the employee or the special state appointee.
   d. The appointing authority of an agency and all employees or special state appointees with purchasing or procurement authority on behalf of the state shall not solicit political contributions on behalf of any candidate for public office, unless that individual is a candidate for public office himself or herself.

Prohibited Contributions

No contribution may be lawfully made unless it is made to a candidate's committee or to a person authorized by law to accept contributions. Other prohibitions in state law apply to foreign nationals and individuals and other entities involved in the regulated gaming industries. *(See "Prohibited Contributors" section later in this Manual for detailed information.)*

Separate Personal Funds from Campaign Funds

All funds of a candidate's committee that accept contributions or makes expenditures in an aggregate amount of more than two hundred dollars ($200) in a year must be segregated from and not commingled with any personal funds of officers, members, or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9) In other words, most candidate committees will need to open a separate bank account for campaign finance purposes. Committees should work with the financial institution to determine what, if any, additional information is needed to open the account. The Indiana Election Division and county election boards are not in a position to advise committees on these matters.

Joint Fundraisers by Candidates

On occasion, two or more candidates may wish to conduct a campaign fundraising event and to share in the proceeds. If a contribution to participate in the fundraiser is made to one candidate's committee, and a percentage of the funds is then transferred to one or more other candidates, a question may arise whether the transaction has violated IC 3-14-1-11, which prohibits making or accepting a contribution in the name of another person.

Although the contributor clearly intended to make a contribution to both candidates, the contributor's name would appear only on one campaign finance report and would not be identified in the report of the committee receiving the transferred funds.

The safest solution to this problem may be to have the event hosted by a political action committee, which would report contributions on its report, and then report the transfer of funds to each candidate committee. A political action committee may be specially created for this purpose and then dissolved following the fundraising event. (*See Chapter 4 for detailed information concerning political action committees.)*

Expenditures

Definition

An **expenditure** is any payment, transfer or disbursements of money or things of value to another for political purposes. All expenditures made by a campaign finance committee must be reported on the Report of Receipts and Expenditures of a Candidate's Committee *(CFA-4)* for the period in which the expenditure was made. (IC 3-5-2-23)

Double Entry Method for Candidate Expenditures

If a candidate expends the candidate's own personal funds for political purposes, the amounts must be reported as a contribution to the candidate's principal committee and then as an expenditure by the candidate's committee.

Itemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a campaign finance committee to an individual, business, group or others when the total *(aggregate or cumulative)* of the individual payments exceed $100 during any calendar year or reporting period must be itemized.

Example: if a committee makes a payment that totals more than $100 for the year, then the individual receiving the payment from the committee must be itemized *(listed)* on Schedule B of the CFA-4. The total of all itemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 17(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Reporting In-Kind Expenditures for Joint Fundraisers

On occasion, more than one candidate may join together for a fundraising event. Candidate A agrees to make expenditures before the event to pay for the fundraising costs, with the understanding that Candidate B will reimburse Candidate A for a portion of the total costs. If this occurs, Candidate B should report this reimbursement as an expenditure on the date funds are transferred to Candidate A, which may not necessarily be the same date of the joint fundraiser.

Unitemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a campaign finance committee to an individual, business, group, or others, the total of which does not exceed $100 during any calendar year may be reported as unitemized expenditures. The total of all unitemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered on line 17b of the Summary Sheet on the CFA-4. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Money received by a candidate or any committee as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by the candidate, the committee, or by any other person except as described below. (IC 3-9-3-4)

Prohibited Expenditures

It is unlawful for any person, other than a treasurer, to pay any of the expenses of any committee, except as provided by law. A candidate's committee or any person may not collect, receive, keep, or disburse money or other things of value for political purposes, unless a treasurer has been appointed and unless such money or things so received, disbursed, or expended have passed through the hands of the treasurer. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(3) and IC 3-9-4-17(a)(3))

Money received by a candidate or committee as a contribution may be used only:

1. To defray any expenses reasonably related to the person's or committee's:
   a. Campaign for federal, statewide, state legislative, or local offices;
   b. Continuing political activity; or
   c. Activity related to service in an elected office;

2. To make an expenditure to any national, state, or local committee of any political party or another candidate's committee; or

3. Upon dissolution of a committee, in a manner permitted under IC 3-9-1-12.

A person who knowingly or intentionally violates IC 3-9-3-4 commits a Class A infraction and may be subject to a judgment of up to $10,000 or a civil penalty of up to $1,000 assessed by the Commission or the appropriate county election board. (IC 3-14-1-16, IC 3-9-4-16 and IC 3-9-4-17)

Expenditure Codes

All campaign finance committees MUST enter an expenditure code for each itemized expenditure made by the committee. (IC 3-9-4-4) The committee must enter one of the four (4) codes listed below in the box at the upper left corner of the "Recipient's Name and Mailing Address" section on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form. The reverse side of the form contains instructions regarding these codes. The expenditure codes committees must use are as follows:

Code: C

Expenditure Type: Contributions
Expenditure Definition: Direct and in-kind contributions the campaign can legally make to other campaigns, political action committees, community and charitable organizations. In the description column, the filer is directed to specify who benefited and, if in-kind, what was purchased.

Code: F
Expenditure Type: Fundraising
Expenditure Definition: Expenditures, direct or in-kind, associated with holding a fundraiser, including payments to restaurants, hotels and caterers, other food and refreshment vendors, entertainers, and speakers.
**Filers are directed to use an "A" for expenditures for printed matter produced in connection with fundraising events.*

Code: A
Expenditure Type: Advertising
Expenditure Definition: Expenditures associated with the production, design, photography, copy, layout, printing, reproduction and purchase of advertising and campaign communications including:

- Radio and television advertising
- Advertising in newspapers, periodicals, and other publications
- Advertisements on billboards and yard signs
- Campaign paraphernalia such as buttons, bumper stickers, T-shirts, hats, etc.
- Websites
- Campaign literature
- Printed solicitations
- Fundraising letters
- Mailing lists

Code: O
Expenditure Type: Operations
Expenditure Definition: General campaign operating expenses and overhead including:

- Wages, salaries and benefits associated with hiring campaign employees and other paid workers who provide miscellaneous services
- Contracts, fees, and commissions paid to campaign management companies and contract consultants including law firms
- Headquarters purchase or rental
- Utilities
- Purchase or rental of office equipment and furniture for the campaign
- Surveys and Polls – Including expenditures associated with the design and production of polls, election trend reports, voter surveys, telemarketing, telephone banks, Get out the Vote drives, etc.
- Postage – Including stamps, or metered postage, direct mail services and delivery services like United Parcel Services and Federal Express
- Travel – Including fares, accommodations and meals from campaign trips

Penalty: A report without the required expenditure codes is considered a defective report. The committee may be subject to a possible civil penalty of $10 a day up to $100 plus any investigative costs if the defect is not timely corrected. *(See Chapter 10 for more information about the penalty for defective reports.)*

Debts

Debts *(Loans)*: Debts *(loans)* include all money or things of value that must be repaid or returned. Debts include, but are not limited to, amount of monies or items borrowed, credit purchases, credit card accounts, or other unpaid debts.

- Debts owed by a committee *(Schedule D, CFA-4)* are those items borrowed by the reporting committee from an individual, business, lending institution, credit card company or another committee.

- Debts owed to a committee *(Schedule E, CFA-4)* are those items that the reporting committee has loaned to another committee or other entity with the requirement that the item or money be returned. (IC 3-9-5-14)

If a committee pays a debt owed by the committee, and does so by mailing a check to the creditor, the committee should indicate that the debt has been paid as of the date the check was mailed or otherwise delivered to the creditor.

If the creditor does not deposit the committee's check, or for any other reason the check does not clear the committee's account before the end of the reporting period, the committee's report should nonetheless show the debt as paid by the committee. However, if the check remains outstanding at the end of the following reporting period, it may be necessary for the committee to amend its earlier report to reconcile the balances shown on the summary sheet of the CFA-4.

Credit Purchases: Credit cards, credit accounts, etc., must be listed on the Debts Owed By the Committee, CFA-4 Schedule D, to the extent that there is still an outstanding balance *(amount still owing)*. However, any payment made to pay off a credit purchase is considered an expenditure and the vendor or individual must be itemized as such.

Investments: Money received as a contribution may be invested by a committee in an account with a financial institution, savings and loan association, or credit union, or in any equity account. Any loss resulting from an investment may be reported as a committee expenditure. Any gain resulting from an investment must be reported as income.

Indiana Election Commission Advisory Opinion 2001-01

Concerning Expenditures Permitted under IC 3-9-3-4 Regarding the Payment of Salaries or Reimbursement of Lost Wages and Expenses to Candidates by a Candidate's Committee

The Indiana Election Commission has adopted Advisory Opinion 2001-01 allowing for a candidate and a candidate's committee to execute a written contract providing that the committee will pay a salary to the candidate or a member of a candidate's household or reimburse the candidate for lost wages. This written contract must contain certain elements set forth in the Advisory Opinion included in this Manual under the Appendix. This contract must be filed with the office in which the committee is required to file the CFA-4 form before any payment is made under the contract.

Filing of Campaign Finance Reports

Facsimile (FAX) Filings

The Election Division or county election board is not required to accept a campaign finance report sent by facsimile transmission unless the Indiana Election Commission or county election board has approved a policy permitting a campaign finance report or statement to be submitted by facsimile transmission. The Commission has approved the filing of reports or statements by FAX with the Election Division.(IC 3-9-5-7) IEC Order 1999-87. However, statewide candidates are required to file electronically with the Election Division, and not by FAX(IC 3-9-4-4) Judicial or local candidates are directed to check with the appropriate county election board for more information regarding the county's FAX policy.

E-Mail Filing

The Election Division accepts reports sent as scanned attachments to e-mails addressed to the Division. A committee may wish to request confirmation of receipt of the e-mail. However, statewide candidates are required to file electronically with the Election Division, and not by e-mail. (IC 3-9-4-4) For further information regarding filing by e-mail, committees may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941, (317)232-3939 or at the e-mail address *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Committees filing with the county election board may submit their campaign finance reports via e-mail, if the office has the ability to receive e-mail, electronically record the date and time that the e-mail is received by the office, and can print out a hard copy of the report after receiving the electronic copy. (IC 3-9-5-7) Committees filing with the county election board should confirm their office has the ability to accept e-mailed filings.

On-Line Filing

The Indiana Election Division is required to notify each candidate's committee that the Election Division will provide *(at the candidate's request and at no cost)* a standardized online database to permit the committee to generate an electronic version of the campaign finance reports and statements required to be filed with the Election Division. However, the Election

Division is not required to provide or alter the database to make the program compatible for installation or operation on a specific computer. (IC 3-9-4-4)

The Indiana Election Division permits a candidate's committee which files with the Election Division to complete and file committee reports at a secure on-line location on the Election Division's web site. Statewide candidates are required by law to file campaign finance reports electronically. The on-line system is not designed for local candidates. Please contact your county election board to inquire if such a system is available through their office.

For further information regarding on-line filing, contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941 or (317) 232-3939 or send an e-mail at *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Filing Reminders

NOTE: The Indiana Election Division discourages submitting reports by regular mail, without signature confirmation of receipt by the Division. If a report is delayed or not received by the Division before the applicable deadline, keep in mind that a postmark is not considered the date that the report is filed. Instead, a mailed report must be in the possession of the Election Division or the county election board and file stamped to meet the deadline.

Sending reports by certified U.S. mail can result in delivery delays due to the tracking procedures used by USPS for such mail. Likewise, the Indiana Election Division cautions against sending reports by fax near the deadline for the report to be filed. Large numbers of fax filings can result in delays due to the time required for each fax report to be printed out.

Instead, every committee filing with the Indiana Election Division is encouraged to file reports electronically through campaignfinance.in.gov. The Campaign Finance staff is happy to assist you with setting up an account for you to do so conveniently, and with the certainty that your report has been received by the filing deadline. Judicial officers and local candidates should contact the county election board to confirm their capacity to receive e-mail or FAX filings.

Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports

The Indiana Election Division has a Campaign Finance Database that makes the information contained in the campaign finance reports filed with the Division available in a searchable, digital form on the Internet. All reports filed with the Division are published on the Election Division's Internet homepage at www.in.gov/sos/elections and on the state's campaign finance website: http://campaignfinance.in.gov

The Election Division strives to ensure that all entries on this homepage concerning a committee's campaign finance reports are accurate and complete. However, due to large volumes of data entry and short deadlines for publishing reports before elections, some errors can be expected to occur. If you discover an error or have a question regarding the Internet publication of a report, please contact the Election Division as soon as possible. We will work to resolve any problem quickly and efficiently.

County election boards may publish campaign finance reports online. Please contact your local election board to determine if such an arrangement has been made.

Audits & Inquiries

The Election Division campaign finance staff or the county election board may contact your committee advising that a report or statement of organization is delinquent or defective, asking for clarification of a report or statement, or requesting information promptly.

Defective & Delinquent Reports

The Election Division and each county election board shall:

1. Ascertain whether candidates, committees or other persons have failed to file statements of organization or reports or have filed defective statements of organization or defective reports.

2. Give notice to delinquents to file a statement of organization or a report immediately upon receipt of notice.

3. Give notice to a committee filing a **defective** report to file a report to correct the defective report no later than noon (prevailing local time), five (5) calendar days after receiving the notice.

4. Make available for public inspection a list of delinquent reports and persons who fail to file the required statements and reports. The Election Division and each county election board shall post a list of delinquents in a public place at or near the entrance of the Division's or election board's respective offices. (IC 3-9-4-14 (a)(3))

DELINQUENT REPORT FINES: A person who fails to file a required statement or report is subject to a civil penalty of up to $1,000 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both, for the delinquent report. The penalty is $50 per calendar day with the afternoon of the deadline day counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(c) & IC 3-9-4-17(c))

A person who fails to file a report required by the Campaign Finance Act with the appropriate office commits a Class B misdemeanor and is subject to a $1,000 fine, 180 days imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-14)

DEFECTIVE REPORT FINES: A person who fails to file a correction to a defective report after being notified to do so is subject to a civil penalty up to $100 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both. The penalty is $10 per calendar day, with the afternoon of the fifth (5th) day after receipt of the notice counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(b) & IC 3-9-4-17(b))

A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-13)

OTHER PROHIBITIONS: State legislative candidate's committees that violate the prohibition against fundraising during a "long session" are subject to a civil penalty to be assessed by the Commission. This penalty is equal to the greater of $1,000 or two times the amount of the contribution received. (IC 3-9-4-16(f))

A candidate for Allen County Superior Court Judge who exceeds the special limits applicable to those candidates is also subject to a Class B misdemeanor penalty along with a civil penalty to be assessed by the Allen county election board of no more than three times the amount of the excess contribution. (IC 3-14-1-10.5)

Disbanding a Candidate's Committee

A candidate's committee may disband at any time by giving written notification and filing a final report *(CFA-4 form)* with the Election Division or appropriate county election board.

Be certain to <u>CHECK THE FINAL/DISBANDS BOX</u> in section 11 of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet indicating that rep. Otherwise, the committee will remain open and the candidate's committee will be required to file an annual report the third Wednesday of each January that the committee remains open.

If there are surplus funds, the committee may transfer the funds before disbanding to one or any combination of the following:

1. one or more regular party committees;
2. one or more candidate's committees;
3. the Election Division;
4. an organization exempt from Federal income taxation under section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code; and/or
5. contributors to the committee *(on a pro rata basis)*. (IC 3-9-1-12)

The funds may also be used to:

1. defray any expense reasonably related to the candidate or committee's campaign for office;

2. continuing political activity, or activity related to service in an elected office; and/or
3. to make an expenditure to any political party committee or another candidate's committee. (IC 3-9-3-4)

A dissolution and transfer of funds does not relieve the committee or its members from civil or criminal liability. (IC 3-9-1-12(g)).

Chapter 4: Political Action Committee and Legislative Caucus Committee

Political Action Committee: An organization located within or outside Indiana that:

1) proposes to influence the election or defeat of a candidate for statewide, state legislative, local or school board office or the outcome of a public question that will appear on the ballot in Indiana, and

2) accepts contributions or makes expenditures during a calendar year that in the aggregate exceed one hundred dollars ($100).

"Organization" has a very broad definition. It means any person who is not an individual. The term includes a business firm or corporation, a limited liability company, a labor organization, a religious organization, a political club, a trustee, a receiver, or any other type of association or group of individuals. (IC 3-5-2-34).

"Political Action Committee" also refers to all campaign finance committees that are not candidate's committees, regular party committees, legislative caucus committees, or an auxiliary party organization. (IC 3-5-2-37)

A corporation or labor organization that makes a contribution authorized by state law or makes an expenditure is not considered a PAC. Please see Chapter 6 in the Manual for more information.

Legislative Caucus Committee: An organization that is (1) organized by members of the general assembly who belong to the same state political party; (2) proposes to influence only the election of candidates for state legislative office; and (3) accepts contributions or makes expenditures that exceed $100 during a calendar year to influence only the election of candidates for state legislative office. (IC 3-5-2-27.3)

As used in this chapter, "PAC" refers to political action committees AND legislative caucus committees unless otherwise indicated.

Organizing a Political Action Committee

Every political action committee must have a chairperson (chairman) and a treasurer. No expenditures may be made or contributions accepted for or on behalf of a political action committee without the authorization of its chairperson or treasurer. Within ten (10) days after an organization becomes a political action committee, the committee must file a statement of organization *(CFA-2 form)*. This form contains a line for a committee to indicate if it is a "legislative caucus committee" rather than a political action committee. (IC 3-9-1-3)

The chairperson is the elected or appointed head or presiding officer of the political action committee. Every political action committee must have a chairperson. A person may be the chairperson of more than one committee.

A treasurer of the political action committee:

1. Must be a United States citizen;
2. May not be the chairman of a committee (IC 3-9-1-13);
3. Must be appointed treasurer in writing as required by IC 3-9-1-14; and
4. Must file the written instrument of appointment as required by IC 3-9-1-15.

A treasurer of a political action committee may be the treasurer of another campaign finance committee unless the treasurer is also a candidate. (IC 3-9-1-18)

The chairman of a committee shall appoint or designate the treasurer of the committee in a written instrument. *(This is included on the CFA-2 form.)* (IC 3-9-1-14)

Forms to File

CFA-2 Political Action Committee Statement of Organization

All political action committees must file a statement of organization *(CFA-2 form)* to disclose the committee's organization and purpose. The political action committee must file the CFA-2 form no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after the committee becomes a PAC. Both the chairperson and the treasurer must sign this form. (IC 3-9-1-3 and 3-9-1-4)

AMENDING THE CFA-2 FORM: When changes occur in the information set forth in a previously filed CFA-2 form, such as a new chairperson, treasurer, mailing address, change of committee name, etc., an amended CFA-2 form must be filed no later than ten (10) days after the change. Check the box on the CFA-2 form to indicate an amendment is filed. (IC 3-9-1-10)

NOTE: When filing an amendment, ONLY complete the line or lines where a change has been made. However, please include the name of the committee and the file number, if known. The chairperson must sign the amendment.

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

Generally speaking, a political action committee treasurer must file three (3) receipts and expenditures reports *(pre-primary, pre-election, and annual)* for every calendar year in which the political action committee makes a contribution or expenditure to influence an Indiana election.

NOTE: If a political action committee has not received or made contributions or expenditures before a primary, general or municipal election, the political action committee must file a report stating that none have been made. (IC 3-9-5-16) When filing your campaign finance reports, please make sure that you are using currently approved forms, since obsolete forms cannot be accepted for filing.

PRE-PRIMARY REPORT: The financial report of a political action committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year *(or the organizational date of the committee if after January 1)*, and ending 25 days before the primary election. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time) seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

PRE-ELECTION REPORT: The financial report of a political action committee that covers the period beginning twenty-four (24) days before the primary election and ending twenty-five (25) days before the general election. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time) seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

ANNUAL REPORT: The financial report of a political action committee that covers the period beginning 24-days before the general election and ending December 31 of that year. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time) on the third Wednesday in January of the following year. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board not later than noon (prevailing local time) on the third Wednesday in January. (IC 3-9-5-10)

Note: Although a legislative caucus committee is required to file a pre-primary, pre-election and annual report for its activity in a general election year, the committee is not required to file a pre-primary or pre-election report during municipal election years *(2019 or 2021, for example*). (IC 3-9-5-6(c))

OUTGOING TREASURER'S REPORT: If a treasurer is removed, resigns or otherwise vacates the position of treasurer of a political action committee, the outgoing treasurer must file a report no later than thirty (30) days after the vacancy occurs. This report must cover the period from the most recent report up to the last day the individual was treasurer. This report is

filed in the usual manner and in the same location as the other reports. (IC 3-9-5-12) The purpose of the outgoing treasurer's report is to enable the new treasurer to assume office with up-to-date records. If the outgoing treasurer is deceased, or is otherwise unable or unwilling to complete this report, the current treasurer should file this report.

FINAL/DISBANDS COMMITTEE REPORT: No later than noon (prevailing local time) thirty (30) days after a political action committee disbands, the last person to be treasurer must file a financial report complete as of the last day the political action committee existed, covering the period since the most recent report. See the explanation of "Disbanding of a Political Action Committee" under this Chapter of the Manual for more information. (IC 3-9-5-11)

Contributions

Definition

A contribution is any donation accepted by a political action committee governed by Indiana's election laws. A "contribution" includes cash, checks, gifts of property or services, loans, in-kind contributions, or any other things received by the committee that have value. Contributions may be made by an individual, business, profit or non-profit corporation, trade association, labor organization, regular party committee, candidate's committee, or any other type of organization. However, whenever a PAC accepts a donation of rent, office expenses, management fees, costs of solicitation of contributions, or other administrative costs, the PAC is not considered to be receiving a contribution. (IC 3-5-2-15)

A contribution is considered to be received and accepted by a committee when any member of the committee:

(1) has physical possession of the contribution; and

(2) manifests an intent to keep the contribution by depositing the contribution, subject to IC 3-9-5-14(c). (IC 3-9-1-25)

A person makes a contribution during the calendar year in which the person relinquishes control over the contribution by:

(1) depositing the contribution in the United States mail; or

(2) transferring the contribution to any other person who has been directed to convey the contribution to the person intended to be the recipient of the contribution. (IC 3-9-1-25.5)

Returning or Refunding Contributions

On occasion, a committee may decide not to accept all or part of a contribution. This may occur because the contributor is prohibited under state law from making any contribution *(a foreign national, for example)*, or because the contributor has made a contribution that exceeds the total amount allowed in that calendar year *(a corporation or labor union, for example)*. A committee may also decide not to accept all or part of a contribution for purely political reasons.

If a committee has not "received and accepted" the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee may simply return the contribution to the contributor. In this case, the committee is not required to report that the contribution was received or returned or otherwise refer to this contribution on the committee's report.

If the committee has received and accepted the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee may refund the contribution *(typically by sending a check in that amount to the contributor)*. However, the committee must report the contribution on the appropriate contributor schedule *(CFA-4 Schedule A-1, for example)*, and must report the refund of the contribution on CFA-4 Schedule B, if the committee chooses to refund the contribution

In-Kind Contribution

In-kind contributions are generally those contributions of things or services *(such as posters, billboards, use of automobile, free lodging or any other types of property or services)*, that are paid for by another person or entity and then given to the committee or distributed by another for the benefit of the reporting committee. An in-kind contribution does not include a donation of cash, checks, or promissory notes. (IC 3-5-2-15)

Example: A private individual printed and distributed 1,000 posters using the reporting PAC's name, with the PAC's approval. The posters would be an in-kind contribution to the PAC. If the posters have a fair market value of $250, this amount should be listed on Schedule A and also on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form.

The reason for the double entry of the value of an in-kind contribution *(on the contribution schedule and the expenditure schedule of the CFA-4)* is that the receipt by a committee of a non-cash item *(posters, lodging, transportation, etc.)* is considered the same as receiving the value of the goods or services in money and then spending that money to obtain the goods or services. In-kind contributions are itemized generally under the same guidelines as itemized contributions, except when between campaign finance committees.

Itemized Contribution

Itemized contributions are those contributions received by a political action committee from a contributor whose individual contributions or cumulative *(aggregate)* contributions exceed $100 during any calendar year or reporting period. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution that is more than $100 in a year, then the name and address of the donor and the amounts and dates of this and each subsequent contribution must be itemized *(listed)* on Schedule A of the CFA-4 form.

The total of all itemized contributions per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 15(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. It is not necessary to amend previously filed reports to itemize contributions of less than $100 given during the year before the individual crossed the threshold for itemization. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Contributions from Joint Accounts

If a committee receives an itemized contribution from an account held by more than one person *(the most common example being spouses whose names are both on a checking account)*, the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules as having been made by the person who signed the check. If the check is signed by both persons or the check is accompanied by a written statement specifying that each person is a contributor and the amount of the contribution to be attributed to each, then the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules accordingly. If it is impossible to assign a contribution to one individual using these rules, then put both names of the individuals as the contributor on Schedule A-1.

Unitemized Contribution

Unitemized contributions are those contributions received by a political action committee from contributors whose total contributions for a calendar year do not exceed $100. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution per year of under $100 or several contributions whose total is less than $100 for the year, then the total the donor gave is not itemized but must be totaled with all other similar unitemized contributions. The total of all unitemized contributions per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 15(b) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet (IC 3-9-5-14).

If during the calendar year the cumulative contributions from any individual total $100.01 or more, then this individual must be identified on the appropriate Schedule A of the CFA-4 Report.

Example: Mr. Smith gives $10 to Good Government PAC in March, $101 in June and another $10 in September. The June and September contributions must be itemized on the October report. The April pre-primary report does not need to be amended to itemize the March contribution.

Limitations on Contributions

The most significant limitations on contributions contained in the Campaign Finance Act apply to corporations, labor organizations, state legislative candidates, certain judges and certain state employees. *(See the Corporations and Labor Organizations section later in this Manual for further information on contribution limitations.)*

A. Statewide Candidates: An individual who holds a state office (a "statewide" office) or who is a candidate for state office, or the candidate's committee of a candidate for state office, may not solicit contributions, accept campaign contributions, or conduct other fundraising activities related to political activity during the period beginning on the day in January in each odd-numbered year when the general assembly reconvenes and ending on the day in the odd-numbered year when the general assembly adjourns sine die. This restriction does not prohibit a state officeholder or a candidate for state office from participating in party activities conducted by a regular party committee.

B. State Legislative Candidates: A candidate for a state legislative office *(whether an incumbent state legislator or not)* and the candidate's committee may not solicit or accept campaign contributions or conduct other fundraising activity related to political activity during the "long session" *(odd-numbered years)*. The "long session" begins for the purpose of the prohibition, when the General Assembly reconvenes in January.

This prohibition ends when the General Assembly adjourns sine die in an odd-numbered year. This prohibition does not apply in even-numbered years *(such as 2018, for example)*, although legislative caucus committees may have adopted rules restricting activity by the committee or its members. This prohibition does not apply to legislative candidates participating in regular party committee activities. Contact the respective legislative caucus for information on this issue. (IC 3-9-2-12)

C. Judicial Candidates: Candidates for election to *(or retention in)* judicial office are governed by *The Code of Judicial Conduct*, which restricts political activity including the acceptance of contributions, by these candidates. Contact Indiana Office of Court Services at (317) 232-2542 for more information regarding these restrictions.

D. Allen County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute (IC 33-33-2-11) limits the amount of contributions that may be accepted by candidates for this office to a total of $10,000 from all sources, and prohibits contributions from political parties and political action committees to their candidates.

E. Lake County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute which only applies to Lake County superior court judges (IC 33-33-45-44(c)) provides that a political party shall not directly or indirectly campaign for or against a judge who is subject to a retention vote under IC 33-33-45.

F. State Employees: Although most state officers and employees have the right to make contribution to candidates and participate fully in the political process (IC 4-15-10-2), some officers and employees may not solicit or receive contributions. Refer to the statutes listed below for detailed information.

1) The Alcohol and Tobacco Commission is prohibited from the following pursuant to IC 7.1-2-1-12:
   A commissioner may not solicit or accept a political contribution from any person or entity that has a permit or has applied for a permit issued by the commission. However, the right of a commissioner to vote as the commissioner chooses and to express the commissioner's opinions on political subjects and candidates may not be impaired.

2) The Indiana Ethics Commission enforces the following administrative rule, 42 IAC 1-5-4 Political Activity:
   a. state employee or special state appointee shall not engage in political activity including solicitation of political contributions from:
      1. another employee or special state appointee; or any other person;
      2. when on duty or acting in an official capacity.
   b. This section does not prohibit a state employee or special state appointee from engaging in such activity when not on duty.
   c. A state employee or special state appointee shall not solicit political contributions at any time from:
      1. persons whom the employee or special state appointee knows to have a business relationship with the employee's or the special state appointee's agency; or
      2. state employees or special state appointees directly supervised by the employee or the special state appointee.
   d. The appointing authority of an agency and all employees or special state appointees with purchasing or procurement authority on behalf of the state shall not solicit political contributions on behalf of any candidate for public office, unless that individual is a candidate for public office himself or herself.

Prohibited Contributions: No contribution may be lawfully made unless it is made to a political action committee or to a person authorized by law to accept contributions.

All funds of a political action committee that accepts contributions or makes expenditures in an aggregate amount of more than two hundred dollars ($200) in a year must be segregated from and not commingled with any personal funds of officers, members, or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9)

Other prohibitions in state law apply to foreign nationals and individuals and other entities involved in the regulated gaming industries. *(See Chapter 8 for detailed information.)*

Expenditures

Definition

An **expenditure** is any payment, transfer, or disbursement of money or things of value to another for political purposes. All expenditures made by a campaign finance committee must be reported on the Report of Receipts and Expenditures of a political action committee (CFA-4) for the period in which the expenditure was made. (IC 3-5-2-23)

Itemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a legislative or political action campaign finance committee to an individual, business, group, or others when the total *(aggregate or cumulative)* of the individual payments exceed $100 during any calendar year or reporting period must be itemized.

Example: If a committee makes a payment that totals more than $100 for the year, then the individual receiving the payment from the committee must be itemized *(listed)* on Schedule B of the CFA-4. The total of all itemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 17(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Unitemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a political action committee to an individual, business, group or others, the total of which does not exceed $100 during any calendar year may be reported as unitemized expenditures. The total of all unitemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered on line 17b of the Summary Sheet on the CFA-4. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Prohibited Expenditures

It is unlawful for any person, other than a treasurer, to pay any of the expenses of any committee, except as provided by law. A political action committee or any person may not collect, receive, keep or disburse money or other things of value, for political purposes, unless a treasurer has been appointed **and unless such money or things so received, disbursed, or expended have passed through the hands of the treasurer**. (IC 3-9-4-16 (a)(3) and IC 3-9-4-17(a)(3))

Money received by a political action committee as a contribution may be used only:

1. To defray any expenses reasonably related to the political action committee's continuing political activity;
2. To make an expenditure to any national, state, or local committee of any political party or a candidate's committee; or
3. Upon dissolution of a political action committee, in a manner permitted under IC 3-9-1-12.

Money received by a political action committee as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by the committee or by any other person except as described above. (IC 3-9-3-4) **A person who knowingly or intentionally violates IC 3-9-3-4 commits a Class A infraction and may be subject to a judgment of up to $10,000 or a civil penalty of up to $1,000 assessed by the Indiana Election Commission or the appropriate county election board.** (IC 3-14-1-16, IC 3-9-4-16 and IC 3-9-4-17)

Expenditure Codes

All campaign finance committees MUST enter an expenditure code for each itemized expenditure made by the committee. (IC 3-9-4-4) The committee must enter one of the four (4) codes listed below in the box at the upper left corner of the "Recipient's Name and Mailing Address" section on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form. The reverse side of the form contains instructions regarding these codes. The expenditure codes committees must use are as follows:

Code:	C
Expenditure Type:	Contributions

Expenditure Definition: Direct and in-kind contributions the campaign can legally make to other campaigns, political action committees, community and charitable organizations. In the description column, the filer is directed to specify who benefited and, if in-kind, what was purchased.

Code: F
Expenditure Type: Fundraising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures, direct or in-kind, associated with holding a fundraiser, including payments to restaurants, hotels and caterers, other food and refreshment vendors, entertainers, and speakers.
**Filers are directed to use an "A" for expenditures for printed matter produced in connection with fundraising events.*

Code: A
Expenditure Type: Advertising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures associated with the production, design, photography, copy, layout, printing, reproduction and purchase of advertising and campaign communications including:

- Radio and television advertising
- Advertising in newspapers, periodicals, and other publications
- Advertisements on billboards and yard signs
- Campaign paraphernalia such as buttons, bumper stickers, T-shirts, hats, etc.
- Websites
- Campaign literature
- Printed solicitations
- Fundraising letters
- Mailing lists

Code: O
Expenditure Type: Operations

Expenditure Definition: General campaign operating expenses and overhead including:

- Wages, salaries and benefits associated with hiring campaign employees and other paid workers who provide miscellaneous services
- Contracts, fees, and commissions paid to campaign management companies and contract consultants including law firms
- Headquarters purchase or rental
- Utilities
- Purchase or rental of office equipment and furniture for the campaign
- Surveys and Polls – Including expenditures associated with the design and production of polls, election trend reports, voter surveys, telemarketing, telephone banks, Get out the Vote drives, etc.
- Postage – Including stamps, or metered postage, direct mail services and delivery services like United Parcel Services and Federal Express
- Travel – Including fares accommodations and meals from campaign

Penalty: A report without the required expenditure codes is considered a defective report. The committee may be subject to a civil penalty of $10 a day, up to $100, plus any investigative costs if the defect is not timely corrected. *(See Chapter 10 for more information about the penalty for defective reports.)*

Debts

Debts (Loans): Debts *(loans)* include all money or things of value that must be repaid or returned. Debts include, but are not limited to, amount of monies or items borrowed, credit purchases, credit card accounts, or other unpaid debts.

Debts owed by a committee *(Schedule D, CFA-4)* are those items borrowed by the reporting committee from an individual, business, lending institution, credit card company or another committee.

Debts owed to a committee *(Schedule E, CFA-4)* are those items that the reporting committee has loaned to another committee or other entity with the requirement that the item or money be returned. (IC 3-9-5-14)

If a committee pays a debt owed by the committee, and does so by mailing a check to the creditor, the committee should indicate that the debt has been paid as of the date the check was mailed or otherwise delivered to the creditor.

If the creditor does not deposit the committee's check, or for any other reason the check does not clear the committee's account before the end of the reporting period, the committee's report should nonetheless show the debt as paid by the committee. However, if the check remains outstanding at the end of the following reporting period, it may be necessary for the committee to amend its earlier report to reconcile the balances shown on the summary sheet of the CFA-4.

Credit Purchases: Credit cards, credit accounts, etc., must be listed on the Debts Owed By the Committee, CFA-4 Schedule D, to the extent that there is still an outstanding balance *(amount still owing)*. However, any payment made to pay off a credit purchase is considered an expenditure and the vendor or individual must be itemized as such.

Investments: Money received as a contribution may be invested by a committee in an account with a financial institution, savings and loan association, or credit union, or in any equity account. Any loss resulting from an investment may be reported as a committee expenditure. Any gain resulting from an investment must be reported as income.

Filing of Campaign Finance Reports

Electronic Filing of Campaign Reports and Statements Required for Certain Political Action Committees

Political action committees that have received more than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) in contributions since the close of the previous reporting period must file their required campaign finance reports or statements electronically using a standardized online database provided by the Election Division or by using another format approved by the Election Division. (IC 3-9-4-4)

If the committee fails to file its required campaign finance report or statement electronically in accordance with this requirement, the Indiana Election Commission may impose a fine equal to the costs incurred by the Election Division for the manual entry of the data in the campaign finance database, plus any investigative costs. (IC 3-9-4-16)

Facsimile (FAX) Filing

The Election Division or county election board is not required to accept a campaign finance report sent by facsimile transmission unless the Indiana Election Commission or county election board has approved a policy permitting a campaign finance report or statement to be submitted by facsimile transmission. (IC 3-9-5-7) The Commission has approved the filing of reports or statements by FAX with the Election Division. However, certain political action committees are required to file electronically with the Election Commission, and not by FAX. (IC 3-9-4-4) Check with the appropriate county election board for more information regarding the county's FAX policy.

E-Mail Filing

The Election Division accepts reports sent as scanned attachments to e-mails addressed to the Division. A committee may wish to request confirmation of receipt of the e-mail. For further information regarding filing by e-mail, committees may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941, (317) 232-3939, or at the e-mail address *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Committees filing with the county election board may submit their campaign finance reports via e-mail, if the office has the ability to receive e-mail, electronically record the date and time that the e-mail is received by the office, and can print out a hard copy of the report after receiving the electronic copy. (IC 3-9-5-7) Committees filing with the county election board should confirm their office has the ability to accept e-mailed filings.

On-Line Filing of Campaign Finance Reports

The Indiana Election Division can provide a political action committee or legislative caucus committee with access to a free online database to permit the committee to generate an electronic version of the campaign finance reports and statements required to be filed with the Election Division. However, the Election Division is not required to provide or alter the database to make the program compatible with a specific computer. (IC 3-9-4-4)

The Indiana Election Division permits a political action committee or legislative caucus committee, which files with the Election Division, to complete and file committee reports at a secure on-line location on the Election Division's web site. For further information regarding on-line filing, contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941, (317)232-3939, or by e-mail at *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Filing Reminders

NOTE: The Indiana Election Division discourages submitting reports by regular mail, without signature confirmation of receipt by the Division. If a report is delayed or not received by the Division before the applicable deadline, keep in mind that a postmark is not considered the date that the report is filed. Instead, a mailed report must be in the possession of the Election Division and file stamped to meet the deadline.

Sending reports by certified U.S. mail can result in delivery delays due to the tracking procedures used by USPS for such mail. Likewise, the Indiana Election Division cautions against sending reports by fax near the deadline for the report to be filed. Large numbers of fax filings can result in delays due to the time required for each fax report to be printed out.

Instead, every committee filing with the Indiana Election Division is encouraged to file reports electronically through campaignfinance.in.gov. The Campaign Finance staff is happy to assist you with setting up an account for you to do so conveniently, and with the certainty that your report has been received by the filing deadline. Judicial officers and local candidates should contact the county election board to confirm their capacity to receive e-mail or FAX filings.

Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports

The Indiana Election Division has a Campaign Finance Database that makes the information contained in the campaign finance reports filed with the Division available in a searchable, digital form on the Internet. All reports filed with the Division are published on the Election Division's Internet homepage www.in.gov/sos/elections and on the agency's campaign finance website: http://campaignfinance.in.gov

The Election Division strives to ensure that all entries on this homepage concerning a committee's campaign finance reports are accurate and complete. However, due to large volumes of data entry and short deadlines for publishing reports before elections, some errors can be expected to occur. If you discover an error or have a question regarding the Internet publication of a report, please contact the Election Division as soon as possible. We will work to resolve any problem quickly.

Audits & Inquiries

The Election Division campaign finance staff or the county election board may contact your committee advising that a report or statement of organization is delinquent or defective, asking for clarification of a report or statement, or requesting information promptly.

Defective & Delinquent Reports

The Election Division and each county election board shall:

1. Ascertain whether the political action committee or other persons have failed to file statements of organization or reports or have filed defective statements of organizations or defective reports.

2. Give notice to delinquents to file a statement of organization or a report immediately upon receipt of notice.

3. Give notice to a committee filing a defective report to file a report to correct the defective report no later than noon (prevailing local time), five (5) calendar days after receiving the notice.

4. Make available for public inspection a list of delinquent reports and persons who fail to file the required supplemental statement and reports. The Election Division and each county election board shall post a list of delinquents in a public place at or near the entrance of the Commission's or board's respective offices. (IC 3-9-4-14 (2)(a))

A person who fails to file a required statement or report is subject to a civil penalty of up to $1,000 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both, for the delinquent report. The penalty is $50 per calendar day with the afternoon of the deadline day counting as the first day. The Commission or county election may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(c) & IC 3-9-4-17(c))

A person who fails to file a correction to the defective report after being notified to do so is subject to a civil penalty up to $100 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both. The penalty is $10 per calendar day, with the afternoon of the fifth (5th) day after receipt of the notice counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(b) & IC 3-9-4-17(b))

A person who fails to file a report required by the Campaign Finance Act with the appropriate office commits a Class B misdemeanor and is subject to a $1,000 fine, 180 days imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-14)

A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-13)

Disbanding a Political Action Committee

A political action committee may disband at any time by giving written notification and filing a final report *(CFA-4 form)* with the Election Division or appropriate county election board.

Be certain to CHECK THE FINAL/DISBANDS BOX in section 11 of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet indicating that rep. Otherwise, the committee will remain open and the candidate's committee will be required to file an annual report the third Wednesday of each January that the committee remains open.

If there are surplus funds, the committee may transfer the funds before disbanding to one or any combination of the following:

1) one or more regular party committees,
2) one or more candidate's committees,
3) the Election Division,
4) an organization exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code,
5) contributors to the committee *(on a pro rata basis)*. (IC 3-9-1-12)

The funds may also be used to make an expenditure to any political party committee or a candidate's committee. (IC 3-9-3-4)

A dissolution and transfer of funds does not relieve the committee or its members from civil or criminal liability. (IC 3-9-1-12)

Chapter 5: Regular Party Committee

A **regular party committee** is a central committee or a national committee of a political party. A regular party committee includes a state committee, congressional district committee, county committee, city committee, or town committee of a political party. It is the official organization for a party. (IC 3-5-2-42 and IC 3-5-2-8) Other committees affiliated with a political party may be classified as an "auxiliary party organization" (IC 3-5-2-2.5) or a political action committee. *(See Chapter 9 for more information.)*

Organizing a Regular Party Committee

Every regular party committee must have a chairperson (chairman) and a treasurer. No expenditures may be made or contributions accepted for or on behalf of a regular party committee without the authorization of its chairperson or treasurer. Not later than ten (10) days after the organization becomes a campaign finance committee, the committee must file a statement of organization *(CFA-3 form)*. (IC 3-9-1-1.5; 3-9-1-3)

For purposes of determining when this ten day deadline occurs, a committee becomes a regular party committee when the committee accepts contributions or makes expenditures during a calendar year to: (1) influence the election of a candidate for statewide, state legislative, or local office; and (2) that total more than one hundred dollars ($100). This method for determining the filing deadline for a CFA-3 does not apply to a national committee of a political party. (IC 3-9-1-1.5).

The **chairperson** is the elected or appointed head or presiding officer of the regular party committee. Every regular party committee must have a chairperson. A person may serve as the chairperson for more than one committee.

A **treasurer** of a regular party committee:

1) Must be a United States citizen;
2) May not be the chairman of a committee (IC 3-9-1-13);
3) Must be appointed treasurer in writing as required by IC 3-9-1-14; and
4) Must file the written instrument of appointment as required by IC 3-9-1-15.

A treasurer of a regular party committee may be the treasurer of another committee unless the treasurer is also a candidate. (IC 3-9-1-18) The chairman of a regular party committee shall appoint or designate the treasurer of the committee in a written instrument. *(This is included on the CFA-3 form.)* (IC 3-9-1-14)

Forms to File

CFA-3 Regular Party Committee Statement of Organization

Regular party committees must file a statement of organization *(CFA-3 form)* when organizing a committee to disclose the committee's organization. This form must be signed by the chairperson and treasurer. (IC 3-9-1-3 and IC 3-9-1-4) The regular party committee must file a CFA-3 form no later than noon (prevailing local time), ten (10) days after the committee becomes a regular party committee. Both the chairperson and the treasurer must sign this form.

Amending the CFA-3 Form: When changes occur in the CFA-3 form, such as a new chairperson, treasurer, mailing address, change of committee name, etc., an amended CFA-3 form must be filed no later than ten (10) days after the change. Check the box on the CFA-3 form to indicate an amendment. (IC 3-9-1-10)

NOTE: **When filing an amendment, ONLY complete the line or lines where a change has been made.** However, please include the name of the committee and file number, if known. The chairperson must sign the amendment.

CFA-4 Receipts and Expenditures Report of a Political Committee

Generally speaking, a treasurer of a regular party committee must file **three (3)** receipts and expenditures reports *(pre-primary, pre-election, and annual)* for every calendar year.

NOTE: **When filing your campaign finance reports, please make sure that you are using the currently approved forms, since obsolete forms cannot be accepted for filing.**

PRE-PRIMARY REPORT: The financial report of a regular party committee that covers the period beginning January 1 of the reporting year, *(or the organizational date of the committee if after January 1)*, and ending 25 days before the primary election. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time) seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 and IC 3-9-5-7)

PRE-ELECTION REPORT: The financial report of a regular party committee that covers the period beginning twenty-four (24) days before the primary election and ending twenty-five (25) days before the general election. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board by noon (prevailing local time), seven (7) days after the end of the reporting period. (IC 3-9-5-6 & IC 3-9-5-7)

ANNUAL REPORT: The financial report of a regular party committee that covers the period beginning twenty-four (24) days before the general election and ending December 31 of that year. Regular party committees have a different deadline to file an annual report. This report must be filed with the Election Division or appropriate county election board by noon (prevailing local time) on March 1. Reports filed electronically must be filed with the Election Division or county election board by noon (prevailing local time) on March 1. (IC 3-9-5-10)

OUTGOING TREASURER'S REPORT: If a treasurer is removed, resigns or otherwise vacates the position of treasurer of a regular party committee, the outgoing treasurer must file a report no later than thirty (30) days after the vacancy occurs. This report must cover the period from the most recent report up to the last day the individual was treasurer. This report is filed in the usual manner and in the same location as the other reports. (IC 3-9-5-12) The purpose of the outgoing treasurer's report is to enable the new treasurer to assume office with up-to-date records. If the outgoing treasurer is deceased, or is otherwise unable or unwilling to complete this report, the current treasurer should file this report.

FINAL/DISBANDS COMMITTEE REPORT: No later than noon (prevailing local time), thirty (30) days after a regular party committee disbands, the last person to be treasurer must file a financial report complete as of the last day the regular party committee existed, covering the period since the most recent report. See the explanation of "Disbanding a Regular Party Committee" under this Chapter of the Manual for more information. (IC 3-9-5-11)

Contributions

Definition

A contribution is any donation accepted by a regular party committee governed by Indiana's election laws. A "contribution" includes cash, checks, gifts of property or services, loans, in-kind contributions, or any other things received by the committee that have value. Contributions may be made by an individual, business, profit or non-profit corporation, trade association, labor organization, regular party committee, candidate's committee, or any other type of organization. (IC 3-5-2-15)

A contribution is considered to be received and accepted by a committee when any member of the committee:

(1) has physical possession of the contribution; and

(2) manifests an intent to keep the contribution by depositing the contribution, subject to IC 3-9-5-14(c). (IC 3-9-1-25)

A person makes a contribution during the calendar year in which the person relinquishes control over the contribution by:

(1) depositing the contribution in the United States mail; or

(2) transferring the contribution to any other person who has been directed to convey the contribution to the person intended to be the recipient of the contribution. (IC 3-9-1-25.5)

Returning or Refunding Contributions

On occasion, a committee may decide not to accept all or part of a contribution. This may occur because the contributor is prohibited under state law from making any contribution *(a foreign national, for example)*, or because the contributor has made a contribution that exceeds the total amount allowed in that calendar year *(a corporation or labor union, for example)*. A committee may also decide not to accept all or part of a contribution for purely political reasons.

If a committee has not "received and accepted" the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account, or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee may simply return the contribution to the contributor. In this case, the committee is not required to report that the contribution was received or returned or to otherwise refer to this contribution on the committee's report.

If the committee has received and accepted the contribution by depositing the contribution in an account, or otherwise using this money (see IC 3-9-1-25), then the committee may refund the contribution *(typically by sending a check in that amount to the contributor).* However, the committee must both report the contribution on the appropriate contributor schedule *(CFA-4 Schedule A-1, for example)*, and must report the refund of the contribution on CFA-4 Schedule B, if the committee chooses to refund the contribution.

In-Kind Contribution

In-kind contributions are generally those contributions of things or services *(such as posters, billboards, use of automobile, free lodging or any other types of property or services)* that are paid for by another person or entity and then given to the committee or distributed by another for the benefit of the reporting committee. An in-kind contribution does not include a donation of cash, checks, or promissory notes. (IC 3-5-2-15)

Example: A private individual printed and distributed 1,000 posters using the reporting regular party committee's name, with the regular party committee's approval. The posters would be an in-kind contribution to the regular party committee. If the posters have a fair market value of $250, this amount should be listed on Schedule A and also on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form.

The reason for the double entry of the value of an in-kind contribution *(on the contribution schedule and the expenditure schedule of the CFA-4)* is that the receipt by a committee of a non-cash item *(posters, lodging, transportation, etc.)* is considered the same as receiving the value of the goods or services in money and then spending that money to obtain the goods or services. In-kind contributions are itemized generally under the same guidelines as itemized contributions, except when between campaign finance committees.

Itemized Contribution

Itemized contributions are those contributions received by a regular party committee from a contributor whose individual contributions or cumulative *(aggregate)* contributions exceed $200 during any calendar year or reporting period. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution over $200 for a year, then the name and address of the donor and the amounts and dates of this and each subsequent contribution must be itemized *(listed)* on Schedule A of the CFA-4 form. The total of all itemized contributions per reporting period must be entered in column A on line 15(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. It is not necessary to amend previously filed reports to itemize contributions of less than $200 given during the year before the individual crossed the threshold for itemization. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Note: Regular party committees are required to itemize contributions at a higher threshold (more than $200) than candidate, legislative, or political action committees, whose threshold is more than $100.

Contributions from Joint Accounts

If a committee receives an itemized contribution from an account held by more than one person *(the most common example being spouses whose names are both on a checking account)*, the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules as having been made by the person who signed the check. If the check is signed by both persons, or the check is accompanied by a written statement specifying that each person is a contributor and the amount of the contribution to be attributed to each, then the contribution should be listed on the CFA-4 schedules accordingly. If it is impossible to assign a contribution to one individual using these rules then put the names of both individuals as the contributor on Schedule A-1.

Unitemized Contribution

Unitemized contributions are those contributions received by a regular party committee from contributors whose total contributions for a calendar year do not exceed $200. Thus, if a donor makes one contribution per year of under $200 or several contributions whose total is less than $200 for the year, than the total the donor gave is not itemized but must be

totaled with all other similar unitemized contributions. The total of all unitemized contributions per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 15(b) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Note: If during the calendar year the cumulative contributions from any individual total $200.01 or more to the regular party committee, then this individual must be identified on the appropriate Schedule A of the CFA-4 Report.

Example: Mr. Smith gives $10 to the Sixth District Federalist Party Central Committee in March, $201 in June and another $10 in September. The $10 contribution may be unitemized on the pre-primary (April) report. However, the June and September contributions must be itemized on the October pre-election report. The April report does not need to be amended to itemize the March contribution.

Limitations on Contributions

The most significant limitations on contributions contained in the Campaign Finance Act apply to corporations, labor organizations, state legislative candidates, certain judges, and certain state employees. *(See the Corporations and Labor Organizations section later in this Manual for further information on contribution limitations.)*

A. Statewide Candidates: An individual who holds a state office (a "statewide" office) or who is a candidate for state office, or the candidate's committee of a candidate for state office, may not solicit contributions, accept campaign contributions, or conduct other fundraising activities related to political activity during the period beginning on the day in January in each odd-numbered year when the general assembly reconvenes and ending on the day in the odd-numbered year when the general assembly adjourns sine die. This restriction does not prohibit a state officeholder or a candidate for state office from participating in party activities conducted by a regular party committee.

B. State Legislative Candidates: A candidate for a state legislative office *(whether an incumbent state legislator or not)* and the candidate's committee may not solicit or accept campaign contributions or conduct other fundraising activity related to political activity during the "long session" *(odd-numbered years)*. The "long session" begins for the purpose of the prohibition, when the General Assembly reconvenes in January. This prohibition ends when the General Assembly adjourns sine die in odd-numbered years.

   This prohibition does not apply to legislative candidates participating in regular party committee activities. This prohibition does not apply to even-numbered years *(such as 2018, for example)*, although legislative caucus committees may have adopted rules restricting activity by the committee or its members. Contact the respective caucus for information on this point. (IC 3-9-2-12)

C. Judicial Candidates: Candidates for election to *(or retention in)* judicial office are governed by *The Code of Judicial Conduct*, which restricts political activity including the acceptance of contributions, by these candidates. Contact Indiana Office of Court Services (formerly State Court Administration) at (317) 232-2543 for more information regarding these restrictions.

D. Allen County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute (IC 33-33-2-11) limits the amount of contributions that may be accepted by candidates for this office to a total of $10,000 from all sources, and prohibits contributions from political parties and political action committees to their candidates.

E. Lake County Superior Court Judge Candidates: A special statute which only applies to Lake County superior court judges (IC 33-33-45-44(c)) provides that a political party shall not directly or indirectly campaign for or against a judge who is subject to a retention vote under IC 33-33-45.

G. State Employees: Although most state officers and employees have the right to make contributions to candidates and participate fully in the political process (IC 4-15-10-2), some officers and employees may not solicit or receive contributions. Refer to the statutes listed below for detailed information.
   1) The Alcohol and Tobacco Commission is prohibited from the following pursuant to IC 7.1-2-1-12:
      A commissioner may not solicit or accept a political contribution from any person or entity that has a permit or has applied for a permit issued by the commission. However, the right of a commissioner to vote as the

commissioner chooses and to express the commissioner's opinions on political subjects and candidates may not be impaired.

2) The Indiana Ethics Commission enforces the following administrative rule, 42 IAC 1-5-4 Political Activity:
   a. state employee or special state appointee shall not engage in political activity including solicitation of political contributions from:
      1. another employee or special state appointee; or any other person;
      2. when on duty or acting in an official capacity.
   b. This section does not prohibit a state employee or special state appointee from engaging in such activity when not on duty.
   c. A state employee or special state appointee shall not solicit political contributions at any time from:
      1. persons whom the employee or special state appointee knows to have a business relationship with the employee's or the special state appointee's agency; or
      2. state employees or special state appointees directly supervised by the employee or the special state appointee.
   d. The appointing authority of an agency and all employees or special state appointees with purchasing or procurement authority on behalf of the state shall not solicit political contributions on behalf of any candidate for public office, unless that individual is a candidate for public office himself or herself.

Prohibited Contributions: No contribution may be lawfully made unless it is made to a regular party committee or to a person authorized by law to accept contributions. Other prohibitions in state law apply to foreign nationals and individuals and other entities involved in the regulated gaming industries. *(See Chapter 8 for detailed information.)*

Separate Personal Funds from Campaign Funds: All funds of a regular party committee that accept contributions or makes expenditures in an aggregate amount of more than two hundred dollars ($200) in a year must be segregated from and not commingled with any personal funds of officers, members, or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9)

Expenditures

Definition

An expenditure is any payment, transfer or disbursements of money or things of value to another for political purposes. All expenditures made by a regular party committee must be reported on the Report of Receipts and Expenditures of a Political Committee (CFA-4) for the period in which the expenditure was made. (IC 3-5-2-23)

Itemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a regular party committee to an individual, business, group or others when the total *(aggregate or cumulative)* of the individual payments exceed $200 during any calendar year or reporting period must be itemized. Example: If a committee makes a payment that totals more than $200 for the year, then the individual receiving the payment from the committee must by itemized *(listed)* on Schedule B of the CFA-4. The total of all itemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered in Column A on line 17(a) of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Note: Regular party committees are required to itemize expenditures at a higher threshold (more than $200) than candidate, legislative, or political action committees, whose threshold is more than $100.

Unitemized Expenditure

Expenditures made by a regular party committee to an individual, business, group or others, the total of which does not exceed $200 during any calendar year may be reported as unitemized expenditures. The total of all unitemized expenditures per reporting period must be entered on line 17b of the Summary Sheet on the CFA-4. (IC 3-9-5-14)

Note: Money received by a regular party committee as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by the committee or by any other person except as described above. (IC 3-9-3-4)

Prohibited Expenditures

It is unlawful for any person, other than a treasurer, to pay any of the expenses of any committee, except as provided by law. A regular party committee or any person may not collect, receive, keep or disburse money or other things of value, for

political purposes, unless a treasurer has been appointed and unless such money or things so received, disbursed or expended have passed through the hands of the treasurer. (IC 3-9-4-16 (a)(3) and IC 3-9-4-17(a)(3))

Money received by a regular party committee as a contribution may be used only:

1. To defray any expenses reasonably related to the regular party committee's continuing political activity;
2. To make an expenditure to any national, state, or local committee of any political party or a candidate's committee; or
3. Upon dissolution of a regular party committee, in a manner permitted under IC 3-9-1-12.

Money received by a regular party committee as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by the committee or by any other person except as described above. (IC 3-9-3-4) A person who knowingly or intentionally violates IC 3-9-3-4 commits a Class A infraction and may be subject to a judgment of up to $10,000 or a civil penalty of up to $1,000 assessed by the Indiana Election Commission or the appropriate county election board. (IC 3-14-1-16, IC 3-9-4-16 and IC 3-9-4-17)

Expenditure Codes

All campaign finance committees MUST enter an expenditure code for each itemized expenditure made by the committee. (IC 3-9-4-4) The committee must enter one of the four (4) codes listed below in the box at the upper left corner of the "Recipient's Name and Mailing Address" section on Schedule B of the CFA-4 form. The reverse side of the form contains instructions regarding these codes. The expenditure codes committees must use are as follows:

Code: C
Expenditure Type: Contributions
Expenditure Definition: Direct and in-kind contributions the campaign can legally make to other campaigns, political action committees, community and charitable organizations. In the description column, the filer is directed to specify who benefited and, if in-kind, what was purchased.

Code: F
Expenditure Type: Fundraising
Expenditure Definition: Expenditures, direct or in-kind, associated with holding a fundraiser, including payments to restaurants, hotels and caterers, other food and refreshment vendors, entertainers, and speakers.
**Filers are directed to use an "A" for expenditures for printed matter produced in connection with fundraising events.*

Code: A
Expenditure Type: Advertising
Expenditure Definition: Expenditures associated with the production, design, photography, copy, layout, printing, reproduction and purchase of advertising and campaign communications including:

- Radio and television advertising
- Advertising in newspapers, periodicals, and other publications
- Advertisements on billboards and yard signs
- Campaign paraphernalia such as buttons, bumper stickers, T-shirts, hats, etc.
- Websites
- Campaign literature
- Printed solicitations
- Fundraising letters
- Mailing lists

Code: O
Expenditure Type: Operations
Expenditure Definition: General campaign operating expenses and overhead including:

- Wages, salaries and benefits associated with hiring campaign employees and other paid workers who provide miscellaneous services

- Contracts, fees, and commissions paid to campaign management companies and contract consultants including law firms
- Headquarters purchase or rental
- Utilities
- Purchase or rental of office equipment and furniture for the campaign
- Surveys and Polls – Including expenditures associated with the design and production of polls, election trend reports, voter surveys, telemarketing, telephone banks, Get out the Vote drives, etc.
- Postage – Including stamps, or metered postage, direct mail services and delivery services like United Parcel Services and Federal Express
- Travel – Including fares accommodations and meals from campaign

Penalty: A report without the required expenditure codes is considered a defective report. The committee may be subject to a civil penalty of $10 per calendar day up to $100 plus any investigative costs if the defect is not timely corrected. *(See Chapter 10 for more information about the penalty for defective reports.)*

Debts

Debts *(Loans)*: Debts *(loans)* include all money or things of value that must be repaid or returned. Debts include, but are not limited to, amount of monies or items borrowed, credit purchases, credit card accounts, or other unpaid debts.

Debts owed by a committee *(Schedule D, CFA-4)* are those items borrowed by the reporting committee from an individual, business, lending institution, credit card company or another committee.

Debts owed to a committee *(Schedule E, CFA-4)* are those items that the reporting committee has loaned to another committee or other entity with the requirement that the item or money be returned. (IC 3-9-5-14)

If a committee pays a debt owed by the committee, and does so by mailing a check to the creditor, the committee should indicate that the debt has been paid as of the date the check was mailed or otherwise delivered to the creditor.

If the creditor does not deposit the committee's check, or for any other reason the check does not clear the committee's account before the end of the reporting period, the committee's report should nonetheless show the debt as paid by the committee. However, if the check remains outstanding at the end of the following reporting period, it may be necessary for the committee to amend its earlier report to reconcile the balances shown on the summary sheet of the CFA-4.

Credit Purchases: Credit cards, credit accounts, etc., must be listed on the Debts Owed By the Committee, CFA-4 Schedule D, to the extent that there is still an outstanding balance *(amount still owing)*. However, any payment made to pay off a credit purchase is considered an expenditure and the vendor or individual must be itemized as such.

Investments: Money received as a contribution may be invested by a committee in an account with a financial institution, savings and loan association, or credit union, or in any equity account. Any loss resulting from an investment may be reported as a committee expenditure. Any gain resulting from an investment must be reported as income.

Filing of Campaign Finance Reports

Facsimile (FAX) Filing

The Election Division or county election board is not required to accept a campaign finance report sent by facsimile transmission unless the Indiana Election Commission or county election board has approved a policy permitting a campaign finance report or statement to be submitted by facsimile transmission. The Commission has approved the filing of reports or statements by FAX with the Election Division. (IC 3-9-5-7) Check with the appropriate county election board for more information regarding this policy.

E-Mail Filing

The Election Division accepts reports sent as scanned attachments to e-mails addressed to the Division. A committee may wish to request confirmation of receipt of the e-mail. For further information regarding filing by e-mail, committees

may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941, (317)232-3939, or at the e-mail address *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Committees filing with the county election board may submit their campaign finance reports via e-mail, if the office has the ability to receive e-mail, electronically record the date and time that the e-mail is received by the office, and can print out a hard copy of the report after receiving the electronic copy. (IC 3-9-5-7) Committees filing with the county election board should confirm that the office has the ability to accept e-mailed filings.

On-Line Filing

The Indiana Election Division can provide a regular party committee with access to a free online database to permit the committee to generate an electronic version of the campaign finance reports and statements required to be filed with the Election Division. However, the Election Division is not required to provide or alter the database to make the program compatible for installation or operation on a specific computer. (IC 3-9-4-4)

The Indiana Election Division permits a regular party committee, which files at the Election Division, to complete and file committee reports at a secure on-line location on the Election Division's web site.

For further information regarding on-line filing, contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941, (317)232-3939, or by e-mail at *campaignfinance@iec.IN.gov*.

Filing Reminders

NOTE: The Indiana Election Division discourages submitting reports by regular mail, without signature confirmation of receipt by the Division. If a report is delayed or not received by the Division before the applicable deadline, keep in mind that a postmark is not considered the date that the report is filed. Instead, a mailed report must be in the possession of the Election Division and file stamped to meet the deadline.

Sending reports by certified U.S. mail can result in delivery delays due to the tracking procedures used by USPS for such mail. Likewise, the Indiana Election Division cautions against sending reports by fax near the deadline for the report to be filed. Large numbers of fax filings can result in delays due to the time required for each fax report to be printed out.

Instead, every committee filing with the Indiana Election Division is encouraged to file reports electronically through campaignfinance.in.gov. The Campaign Finance staff is happy to assist you with setting up an account for you to do so conveniently, and with the certainty that your report has been received by the filing deadline. Judicial officers and local candidates should contact the county election board to confirm their capacity to receive e-mail or FAX filings.

Internet Publishing of Campaign Finance Reports

The Indiana Election Division has a Campaign Finance Database that makes the information contained in the campaign finance reports filed with the Division available in a searchable, digital form on the Internet.

All reports filed with the Division are published on the Election Division's Internet homepage: www.in.gov/sos/elections and on the agency's campaign finance website: http://campaignfinance.in.gov
The Election Division strives to ensure that all entries on this homepage concerning a committee's campaign finance reports are accurate and complete. However, due to large volumes of data entry and short deadlines for publishing reports before elections, some errors can be expected to occur. If you discover an error or have a question regarding the Internet publication of a report, please contact the Election Division as soon as possible. We will work to resolve any problem quickly and efficiently.

Audits & Inquiries

The Election Division campaign finance staff or the county election board may contact your committee advising that a report or statement of organization is delinquent or defective, asking for clarification of a report or statement, or requesting information promptly.

Defective & Delinquent Reports

The Election Division and each county election board shall:

1) Ascertain whether the regular party committee or other persons have failed to file statements of organization or reports or have filed defective statements of organizations or defective reports.

2) Give notice to **delinquents** to file a statement of organization or a report immediately upon receipt of notice.

3) Give notice to a committee filing a **defective** report to file a report to correct the defective report no later than noon (prevailing local time), five (5) calendar days after receiving the notice.

4) Make available for public inspection a list of delinquent reports and persons who fail to file the required supplemental statement and reports. The Election Division and each county election board shall post a list of delinquents in a public place at or near the entrance of the Commission's or board's respective offices. (IC 3-9-4-14 (2)(a))

A person who fails to file a required statement or report is subject to a civil penalty of up to $1,000 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both, for the delinquent report. The penalty is $50 per calendar day with the afternoon of the deadline day counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(c) & IC 3-9-4-17(c))

A person who fails to file a correction to the defective report after being notified to do so is subject to a civil penalty up to $100 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both. The penalty is $10 per calendar day, with the afternoon of the fifth (5th) day after receipt of the notice counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(b) & IC 3-9-4-17(b))

A person who fails to file a report required by the Campaign Finance Act with the appropriate office commits a Class B misdemeanor and is subject to a $1,000 fine, 180 days imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-14)

A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-13)

Disbanding a Regular Party Committee

A regular party committee may disband at any time by giving written notification and filing a final report *(CFA-4 form)* with the Election Division or appropriate county election board.

Be certain to <u>CHECK THE FINAL/DISBANDS BOX</u> in section 11 of the CFA-4 Summary Sheet indicating that rep. Otherwise, the committee will remain open and the candidate's committee will be required to file an annual report the third Wednesday of each January that the committee remains open.

If there are surplus funds, the committee may transfer the funds before disbanding to one or any combination of the following:

1. one or more regular party committees.
2. one or more candidate's committees.
3. the Election Division.
4. an organization exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code.
5. contributors to the committee (on a pro rata basis). (IC 3-9-1-12)

The funds may also be used to make an expenditure to any political party committee or a candidate's committee. (IC 3-9-3-4)

A dissolution and transfer of funds does not relieve the committee or its members from civil or criminal liability. (IC 3-9-1-12).

Chapter 6: Corporations and Labor Organizations

Subject to the restrictions discussed in this chapter, **corporations** and **labor organizations** may make a contribution to aid in the:

1) Election or defeat of a candidate;
2) The success or defeat of a political party; or a public question submitted to a vote in an election. (IC 3-9-2-3)

Corporations and **labor organizations** are not required to file campaign finance forms with the Indiana Election Division or any county election boards.

What is a Corporation?

A corporation is an entity required under Title 23 of the Indiana Code to file articles of incorporation with the Corporations Division of the Secretary of State of Indiana. It could also be an entity which files articles of incorporation in another state, which may or may not file a certificate of authorization to do business as a "foreign corporation" with the Corporations Division of the Secretary of State of Indiana.

A "corporation" does **not** include other types of business entities, such as a limited liability company, a limited liability partnership, a partnership, a sole proprietorship, an unincorporated association, and similar entities. *(See Chapter 7 for more information about these organizations.)* Although narrowly applicable state laws limit or prohibit contributions by certain corporations *(See Chapter 8)*, generally speaking, any corporation may make a contribution subject to the limitations discussed in this chapter.

In general, if a corporation owns all or part of another corporation, this ownership interest does not affect the ability of the subsidiary or partially controlled corporation to make contributions, subject to the limits imposed under this chapter.

Example: Big John Doe Corporation owns 100% of Little Doe, Inc. Big John Doe Co. may make an aggregate of $22,000 in contributions in a calendar year, and Little Doe, Inc. may also make an aggregate of $22,000 in contributions in a calendar year. The contributions are subject to the subcategory limits under IC 3-9-2-4. The result does not change if Big John Doe Corporation owns 100%, 51%, or only 1% of Little Doe, Inc.

In discussing contributions by corporations, it is also important to distinguish between a corporation and the corporation's political action committee.

The contribution limits that apply to contributions by the corporation do not apply to the corporation's political action committee. For this reason, it is **critically important** for the entity making the contribution to inform the treasurer of any committee receiving a contribution **whether the contribution is from the corporation or the corporation's PAC.** In many cases, the name of the entity as printed on a check may not provide enough information by itself to prevent confusion on this point. See chapter 4 for more information on political action committees.

If a political action committee chooses to become incorporated, the committee is subject to the same restrictions applicable to other corporations under the Campaign Finance Act. To determine if an entity has registered as a corporation in Indiana, contact the Business Services Information Line at (317)232-6576 or see https://secure.in.gov/sos/online_corps/name_search.aspx.

Subchapter S corporations

Subchapter S corporations are considered the same as other corporations for campaign finance purposes. Subchapter S status has no effect on the corporation's ability to make limited contributions under the Campaign Finance Act.

Professional corporations

Professional corporations are considered the same as other corporations for campaign finance purposes.

Nonprofit Corporations

Under Indiana law, nonprofit corporations are subject to the same limitations concerning contributions as business corporations. Questions regarding the tax exempt status of a nonprofit corporation which makes a political contribution are determined by the Internal Revenue Service, NOT the Election Commission, the Election Division or county election board. Contact the Internal Revenue Service at (317) 685-7500 for additional information.

What is a Labor Organization?

In discussing contributions by labor organizations, it is important to distinguish between a labor organization *(commonly called a labor union)* and the union's political action committee.

The contribution limits that apply to contributions by the union do not apply to the union's political action committee. For this reason, it is **critically important** for the entity making the contribution to inform the treasurer of any committee receiving a contribution **whether the contribution is from the labor union or the labor union's PAC.** In many cases, the name of the entity as printed on a check may not provide enough information by itself to prevent confusion on this point.

Corporate and Labor Contribution Limitations

Although **corporations and labor organizations** are permitted to make direct contributions to candidate committees, regular party committees, legislative caucus committees and political action committees, they must comply with the maximum amounts for contributions *(set forth below)*. A corporation or labor organization may not exceed these total contributions during any calendar year. (IC 3-9-2-4)

Contribution Limitations for Corporations & Labor Organizations

- ✓ $5,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **statewide candidates** (not legislative, but including a judge of the court of appeals whose retention in office is voted on by a district that does not include all of Indiana); NOTE: This subcategory does not apply to state legislative candidates.
- ✓ $5,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **state central committees** of political parties;
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all candidates for **state senate;**
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all candidates for **state house of representatives;**
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **state senate legislative caucuses;**
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **state house of representatives legislative caucuses;**
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **candidates for county, local and school board offices**; and
- ✓ $2,000 ~ apportioned in any manner among all **political party committees** other than state central committees.

Direct corporation and labor organization contributions to political action committees must be "earmarked," meaning designated by the corporation or labor organization to go to one or more of the above categories and is subject to the limitations of each category. (IC 3-9-2-5)

However, a corporation or labor organization is not required to designate a *specific* candidate or party when making its contribution. The reference to "specific" in IC 3-9-2-5(c) refers to a specific subcategory listed in IC 3-9-2-4.

Example: Widget Corporation wishes to make a $5,000 contribution to the Little Committee for Good Government, a political action committee. In making the contribution, Widget Corporation must designate which subcategory limit *(or combination of subcategories)* this contribution is to be credited towards.

Widget Corporation designates $2,000 of the contribution towards its state party committee subcategory limit, $2,000 of the contribution towards its statewide candidate limit, and $1,000 towards its state house legislative caucus limit, all in compliance with IC 3-9-2-4.

Widget Corporation is not required to designate these contributions for disbursement by Little Committee for Good Government PAC specifically to the Federalist Party State Committee; John Adams, the Federalist Party candidate for Attorney General; or to the Federalist Party Legislative Caucus of the Indiana House of Representatives.

A corporation or labor organization may contribute a total of $22,000 per calendar year to campaign finance committees, including contributions made to a political action committee sponsored by the corporation or labor organization. (IC 3-9-2-5) No other contributions from a corporation or labor organization to a campaign finance committee are authorized by statute. (IC 3-9-2-3(b))

Where the Limitations Do Not Apply

The limitations do not apply to nonpartisan registration and get-out-the-vote campaigns by a corporation aimed at its stockholders and employees. The limitations also do not apply to a labor organization's nonpartisan registration and get-out-the-vote campaigns that are aimed at its membership.

The limitations do not apply to a contribution or transfers by an incorporated nonpartisan political action committee to any other committee. It also does not apply when the contribution is supporting or opposing the approval of a public question submitted to the electorate of the entire state or a local public question. (IC 3-9-2-6)

Sponsoring a Political Action Committee

A corporation or labor organization may establish and control a political action committee and pay the administrative costs of that committee. The donations of these administrative costs are not considered contributions. (IC 3-9-2-5(b))

Administrative costs include items such as rent, office expenses, management fees, and the cost of solicitations of contributions, etc. (IC 3-5-2-15(e))

Fining Procedures for Corporations & Labor Organizations

Civil Penalties

A corporation or labor organization that exceeds the maximum contribution limits permitted under the Campaign Finance Act is subject to a civil penalty. The maximum amount of the civil penalty is three times the amount the contribution exceeds the limits prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(e) and IC 3-9-4-17(e))

Example: If a corporation or a labor union gave a total of $3,000 in contributions to candidates for the Indiana House of Representatives, the total excess amount of contributions is $1,000. The Commission or county election board can impose a penalty of up to $3,000 (3 x $1,000). If the administrative costs were $15, the total fine for this corporation or labor organization can be up to $3,015.

A corporation or labor organization that fails to designate a contribution to a political action committee to go to one or more of the subcategories under IC 3-9-2-4 is subject to a civil penalty of up to two times the amount of the undesignated contributions or $1,000, whichever is greater. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(g) and IC 3-9-4-17(f))

Criminal Penalties

A corporation or labor union that recklessly exceeds the contribution limits under IC 3-9-2-4 commits a Class B misdemeanor. (IC 3-14-1-10)

Chapter 7: Auxiliary Party Organizations, Individuals, and Partnerships

Auxiliary Party Organizations

This class of political party committee is exempt from the organizational and reporting requirements of the Campaign Finance Act. This category includes many township political clubs, women's and men's auxiliaries, college groups and similar organizations. To qualify, an organization must meet all of the following standards:

Any organization affiliated with a political party and is located within or outside Indiana that:

1) proposes to influence the election of a candidate for state, state legislative, local office, or school board, or the outcome of a public question; and
2) has either had an annual budget of less than $5,000 in at least one of the last two years; or
3) has NOT made a contribution of more than $1,000 to another committee or candidate. (IC 3-5-2-2.5)

If an organization meets these standards, the organization is **not** required to file campaign finance forms or reports. If the organization has previously filed reports, it should notify the Election Division or appropriate county election board before noon (prevailing local time) the third Wednesday of January of each year that it is claiming the exemption under IC 3-9-4-1 and IC 3-9-5-1. (IC 3-5-2-2.5)

Even though auxiliary party organizations may not be required to file campaign finance reports, all **auxiliary party organizations** must include a **"disclaimer"** on all literature and advertisements that is circulated or is published in support of or in opposition to a candidate or public question. *(See Chapter 9: General Committee Information for more information on "Disclaimers.")*

The treasurer of an auxiliary party organization that accepts contributions or makes expenditures exceeding $200 in a year must keep organization funds in a separate account. Money received by an auxiliary party committee may not be used for primarily personal purposes. (IC 3-9-2-1, IC 3-9-2-9, IC 3-9-2-10, IC 3-9-3-2.5 and IC 3-9-3-4)

Individuals

Under Indiana law, individuals may make an unlimited amount of contributions to candidates, political parties, and other campaign finance committees during each calendar year. Some restrictions regarding contributions by individuals apply to federal candidates. Contact the Federal Election Commission at *www.fec.gov* or at 800-424-9530, extension 6, for additional information.

Partnerships, Limited Liability Companies, & other Business Entities

Under Indiana law, business organizations (**other than corporations** - *See Chapter 6 of this Manual*) may make an unlimited amount of contributions to candidates, political parties, and other campaign finance committees during each calendar year. A partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, sole proprietorship, a trustee or receiver of an unincorporated entity, or an unincorporated firm are **not** subject to the limits on corporate contributions prescribed under IC 3-9-2-4.

Not-for-Profit Entities

Under Indiana law, not-for-profit organizations (**other than nonprofit corporations or labor unions** - *See Chapter 6 of this Manual*) may make an unlimited amount of contributions to candidates, political parties, and other campaign finance committees during each calendar year. Any unincorporated association such as a club, religious organization, partnership, limited liability company, limited partnership, sole proprietorship, or unincorporated firm is **not** subject to the limits on corporate contributions prescribed under IC 3-9-2-4.

The tax exempt status of an entity which makes a political contribution is determined by the Internal Revenue Service, not the Election Commission, the Election Division, or a county election board. Contact the Internal Revenue Service at (317)

685-7500 (Indianapolis office) if there are questions concerning the effect of a contribution by a not-for-profit entity or the entity's tax exempt status, or for additional information.

Chapter 8: Prohibited Contributors

Although some organizations are subject to contribution amount limits *(See Chapter 6, Corporate & Labor Organizations)*, some groups and individuals are prohibited from making any contributions in Indiana elections.

Individuals Who Seek to Contribute in the Name of Another

Hypothetical: Your good friend, Buddy Solicitor, invites you to a fundraiser for his friend, Larry Luck, who is running for a state legislative office. You work for a nonpartisan organization, Hoosiers Against Misfortune (HAM), which requests that employees not hold themselves out as supporting one party over another. You advise Buddy that, out of respect for HAM, you cannot attend the fundraiser. However, not wanting to disappoint Buddy, you give Buddy some money and tell him to give it to Mr. Luck in Buddy's name. Not only have you violated the campaign finance laws, but so has Buddy.

Indiana Code 3-9-4-16 prescribes a civil penalty of up to $1,000 against a person who "makes a contribution in the name of another person," or "accepts a contribution made by one person in the name of another person." This penalty may be enforced by the Indiana Election Commission or a county election board. (IC 3-9-4-17) Persons who recklessly make contributions in the name of another and persons who knowingly accept such contributions commit a Class B misdemeanor. (IC 3-14-1-11)

Another hypothetical: Charlie CEO, on behalf of Charles Industries, Inc. ("CII") is invited to a golf fund raiser for his favorite gubernatorial candidate, Gary Gov. His corporation has already contributed $5,000, the corporate legal limit, to Gary Gov's campaign. An avid golfer, Charlie wonders if he can get around this troublesome obstacle by asking his assistant, Secretary Sandy, to write a check for the fundraiser. He will then reimburse Sandy from the corporate account for the check amount. Fortunately, Charlie's legal adviser, Caring Counsel is consulted in time. Caring Counsel advises him that such an action would subject him to civil and criminal penalties under IC 3-9-4-16 and IC 3-14-1-11. Caring Counsel is able to appease Charlie, however, by suggesting that Charlie write the check for the golf outing from his personal account, since there are no limitations on individual contributions. Happily, Charlie can now participate in the golf outing, but his game will still be lousy.

Foreign Nationals

Under Indiana law, foreign nationals are prohibited from making contributions in connection with any (1) election (including a public question), (2) convention, or (3) caucus in which a candidate is selected. (IC 3-9-2-11)

(Note: Elections activity by foreign nationals is further restricted by the Federal Election Campaign Act, which is administered by the Federal Election Commission. If you are confronting this issue, contact the FEC for further information on foreign nationals: (800) 424-9530 extension 6.)

Who is a foreign national? Generally speaking, a foreign national is a foreign principal or a non-U.S. citizen who is not lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the United States. (52 U.S.C. Sec. 30121(b), 22 U.S.C. Sec. 611(b), 8 U.S.C. Sec. 1101(a)(20))

Foreign principals and non-U.S. citizens include:

(1) Foreign governments
(2) Foreign political parties
(3) Foreign corporations
(4) Foreign associations
(5) Foreign partnerships
(6) Individuals with foreign citizenship, and
(7) Immigrants not possessing a green card. *(See FEC publication, "Foreign Nationals,") at http://www.fec.gov/pages/brochures/foreign.shtml*

Example: Imagine you are a candidate for state legislative office. You receive a check in the mail from "Do Good Industries, Inc." Upon further research about this company, you find this corporation is organized under the laws of France. This corporation has violated Indiana Code 3-9-2-11 by contributing to your campaign. If you accept the contribution, you may be in violation of federal laws prohibiting acceptance of campaign

contributions from foreign nationals. You should promptly return the check, or if the check has been deposited, send a refund and file an amended report, if necessary.

If you have any question about a contributor's nationality, you would be prudent to contact the contributor or conduct some research on the entity's nationality. You may also contact the Business Services Division of the Indiana Secretary of State's Office to determine if an entity is organized under the laws of Indiana or authorized to conduct business in Indiana: (317) 232-6576.

National Banks and Federally Chartered Corporations

Federal law imposes prohibitions against contributions by a national bank or a federally chartered corporation in Indiana elections. (52 U.S.C. 30118; IC 3-9-2-3(c)). Contact the Federal Election Commission at *www.fec.gov* or (800) 424-9530, extension 6 for additional information concerning this issue.

Regulated Gaming Industry

Several Indiana statutes prohibit certain individuals or organizations affiliated with the regulated gaming industry from making contributions in Indiana elections. Generally speaking, these statutes are enforced by the state agency regulating the particular area of gaming, with criminal violations of the statutes coming under the jurisdiction of the appropriate prosecuting attorney.

The statutes governing these contributions provide that:

A. Certain contractors with the state lottery commission or its director *(or a corporate officer or political action committee of the contractor)* may not make a contribution to: (1) a candidate for statewide office, state legislative office or a local office; or (2) a candidate's committee, a regular party committee, or a state legislative caucus committee; after March 28, 1996, while a contract is in effect and during the three (3) years following the expiration of the contract. The person may not enter into these contracts if the person made a contribution to a candidate or committee within three (3) years preceding the award of the contract. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this provision commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 4-30-3-19 and IC 4-30-3-19.5)

B. A person holding a permit from the Indiana horse racing commission or a person with an interest in the permit holder may not make a contribution to: (1) a candidate for statewide office, state legislative office, or a local office; or (2) a candidate's committee, a regular party committee, or a state legislative caucus committee after June 30, 1996, while the permit holder holds the permit or during the three (3) years after the final expiration or termination of the permit. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this provision commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 4-31-13-3.5)

C. A person holding an owner's license or certain types of a supplier's license under the riverboat gambling law or a person with an interest in the licensee may not make a contribution to: (1) a candidate for statewide office, state legislative office, or a local office; or (2) a candidate's committee, a regular party committee, or a state legislative caucus committee after June 30, 1996, while the permit holder holds the license or during the three (3) years after the final expiration or termination of the license. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this provision commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 4-33-2-12 and IC 4-33-10-2.1)

D. A person holding a permit from the Indiana horse racing commission or a person with an interest in the permit holder may not give any property to a member of a precinct committee to induce the member of the precinct committee to do any act or refrain from doing any act with respect to the approval of a local public question concerning pari-mutuel horse racing or the operation of satellite facilities in the county.

E. A person holding an owner's or supplier's license for a riverboat from the Indiana gaming commission *(or a person with an interest in the licensee)* may not give any property to a member of a precinct committee to induce the member of the precinct committee to do any act or refrain from doing any act with respect to the approval of a local public question concerning riverboat gaming in the county. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates

these restrictions commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 4-31-13-19 and IC 4-33-10-2.5)

The applicable statutes also define which "persons," whether individual or an organization, are considered to have an "interest" in a permit holder.

By administrative rule, the Indiana gaming commission requires that all riverboat licensees, riverboat license applicants, and supplier licensees file a quarterly report with both the Gaming Commission and the Indiana Election Commission listing the persons who hold an interest in a license or certificate of suitability. The Gaming Commission or its executive director may initiate an investigation or disciplinary action against a licensee who fails to file the quarterly report. See 68 IAC 1-13.

Spending by Certain Persons to Promote a Position on a Controlled Project Public Question

A "controlled project" means any project financed by bonds or a lease, except for the following:

(1) A project for which the political subdivision reasonably expects to pay:
  (A) debt service; or
  (B) lease rentals;

from funds other than property taxes that are exempt from the levy limitations of IC 6-1.1-18.5 or (before January 1, 2009) IC 20-45-3. A project is not a controlled project even though the political subdivision has pledged to levy property taxes to pay the debt service or lease rentals if those other funds are insufficient.

(2) A project that will not cost the political subdivision more than the lesser of the following:
  (A) An amount equal to the following:
    (i) In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, two million dollars ($2,000,000).
    (ii) In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, five million dollars ($5,000,000).
    (iii) in the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, an amount (as determined by the department of local government finance) equal to the result of the assessed valuation growth quotient determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the amount determined under this clause for the preceding calendar year. The department of local government finance shall publish the threshold determined under item (iii) in the Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the growth quotient for the ensuing year under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.
  (B) An amount equal to the following:
    (i) One percent (1%) of the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date, if the total gross assessed value is more than one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000).
    (ii) One million dollars ($1,000,000) if the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date is not more than one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000).

(3) A project that is being refinanced for the purpose of providing gross or net present value savings to taxpayers.

(4) A project for which bonds were issued or leases were entered into before January 1, 1996, or where the state board of tax commissioners has approved the issuance of bonds or the execution of leases before January 1, 1996.

(5) A project that is required by a court order holding that a federal law mandates the project.

(6) A project that is in response to:
  (A) a natural disaster;
  (B) an accident; or
  (C) an emergency;

in the political subdivision that makes a building or facility unavailable for its intended use.

(7) A project that was not a controlled project under this section as in effect on June 30, 2008, and for which:

(A) the bonds or lease for the project were issued or entered into before July 1, 2008; or
(B) the issuance of the bonds or the execution of the lease for the project was approved by the department of local government finance before July 1, 2008.

(8) A project of the Little Calumet River basin development commission for which bonds are payable from special assessments collected under IC 14-13-2-18.6." (IC 6-1.1-20-1.1)

If a referendum is held regarding the approval of a "controlled project", then an attorney, an architect, a registered professional engineer, a construction manager, or a financial adviser for professional services provided with respect to a controlled project may not spend any money to promote a position on the public question. A person who violates this law commits a Class A infraction; and is barred from performing any services with respect to the controlled project. (IC 6-1.1-20-10.1(e))

Activities by Certain Persons to Promote Position on a School Tax Levy Referendum

Indiana Code 20-46-1-20 outlines these activities:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, during the period beginning with the adoption of a resolution by the governing body of a school corporation to place a referendum under this chapter on the ballot and continuing through the day on which the referendum is submitted to the voters, the school corporation may not promote a position on the referendum by doing any of the following:

(1) Using facilities or equipment, including mail and messaging systems, owned by the school corporation to promote a position on the referendum, unless equal access to the facilities or equipment is given to persons with a position opposite to that of the school corporation.

(2) Making an expenditure of money from a fund controlled by the school corporation to promote a position on the referendum.

(3) Using an employee to promote a position on the referendum during the employee's normal working hours or paid overtime, or otherwise compelling an employee to promote a position on the referendum at any time. However, if a person described in subsection (d) is advocating for or against a position on the referendum or discussing the referendum as authorized under subsection (d), an employee of the school corporation may assist the person in presenting information on the referendum, if requested to do so by the person described in subsection (d).

(4) Promoting a position on the referendum by:

(A) using students to transport written materials to their residences or in any way involving students in a school organized promotion of a position;

(B) including a statement within another communication sent to the students' residences; or

(C) initiating discussion of the referendum at a meeting between a teacher and parents of a student regarding the student's performance or behavior at school. However, if the parents initiate a discussion of the referendum at the meeting, the teacher may acknowledge the issue and direct the parents to a source of factual information on the referendum. However, this section does not prohibit an official or employee of the school corporation from carrying out duties with respect to a referendum that are part of the normal and regular conduct of the official's or employee's office or agency, including the furnishing of factual information regarding the referendum in response to inquiries from any person.

(b) The staff and employees of a school corporation may not personally identify a student as the child of a parent or guardian who supports or opposes the referendum.

(c) This subsection does not apply to:

(1) a personal expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by an employee of a school corporation whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining contract or an employment contract; or

(2) an expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by a person or an organization that has a contract or an arrangement (whether formal or informal) with the school corporation solely for the use of the school corporation's facilities. A person or an organization that has a contract or arrangement (whether formal or informal) with a school corporation to provide goods or services to the school corporation may not spend any money to promote a position on the petition or remonstrance. A person or an organization that violates this subsection commits a Class A infraction.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, an elected or appointed school board member or a school corporation superintendent, school corporation assistant superintendent, or chief school business official of a school corporation may at any time:

(1) personally advocate for or against a position on a referendum; or

(2) discuss the referendum with any individual, group, or organization or personally advocate for or against a position on a referendum before any individual, group, or organization; so long as it is not done by using public funds. Advocacy or discussion allowed under this subsection is not considered a use of public funds. However, this subsection does not authorize or apply to advocacy or discussion by a school board member, superintendent, assistant superintendent, or school business official to or with students that occurs during the regular school day.

(e) A student may use school equipment or facilities to report or editorialize about a local public question as part of the news coverage of the referendum by a student newspaper or broadcast. (IC 20-46-1-10)

Activities by Certain Persons to Promote a Position on a Local Government Reorganization Referendum

Indiana Code IC 36-1.5-4-46 outlines these activities:

Sec. 46. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, during the period beginning with the date the final plan of reorganization is approved by the legislative body or considered to be approved under section 23.5 of this chapter, and continuing through the day on which the public question is submitted to the voters, a political subdivision may not promote a position on the public question by doing any of the following:

(1) Using facilities or equipment, including mail and messaging systems, owned by the political subdivision to promote a position on the public question, unless equal access to the facilities or equipment is given to persons with a position opposite to that of the political subdivision.

(2) Making an expenditure of money from a fund controlled by the political subdivision to promote a position on the public question.

(3) Using an employee to promote a position on the public question during the employee's normal working hours or paid overtime, or otherwise compelling an employee to promote a position on the public question at any time. However, if a person described in subsection (c) is advocating for or against a position on the public question or discussing the public question as authorized under subsection (c), an employee of the political subdivision may assist the person in presenting information on the public question if requested to do so by the person described in subsection (c). However, this section does not prohibit an official or employee of the political subdivision from carrying out duties with respect to a public question that are part of the normal and regular conduct of the official's or employee's office or agency, including the furnishing of factual information regarding the public question in response to inquiries from any person.

(b) This subsection does not apply to:

(1) a personal expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by an employee of the political subdivision whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining contract or an employment contract; or

(2) an expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by a person or an organization that has a contract or an arrangement (whether formal or informal) with the political subdivision solely for the use of the political subdivision's facilities.

A person or an organization that has a contract or arrangement (whether formal or informal) with a political subdivision to provide goods or services to the political subdivision may not spend any money to promote a position on the public question. A person or an organization that violates this subsection commits a Class A infraction.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, an elected or appointed official of a political subdivision may:

(1) personally advocate for or against a position on a public question; or

(2) discuss the public question with any individual, group, or organization or personally advocate for or against a position on a public question before any individual, group, or organization;

so long as it is not done by using public funds. Advocacy or discussion allowed under this subsection is not considered a use of public funds."

Chapter 9: General Committee Information

Treasurer Information

All campaign finance committees must have a treasurer. Even if a candidate decides to act as the candidate's own treasurer, the candidate/treasurer has the same duties and responsibilities as any other person acting as a treasurer. If a candidate does not establish a campaign finance committee and fails to file a Statement of Organization *(CFA-1)*, then the Campaign Finance Act provides that the candidate is considered to be the campaign finance committee and serves as both chairperson and treasurer for the purposes of the Campaign Finance reporting laws. (IC 3-9-1-2, IC 3-9-1-6 and IC 3-9-1-7) Election Division Campaign Finance staff will automatically open a file for this committee, assign a file number, and advise the committee that a complete Statement of Organization must be filed.

Treasurer Qualifications

Every treasurer of a campaign finance committee must comply with the following requirements:

1. The treasurer must be a citizen of the United States. (IC 3-9-1-13)
2. The treasurer may NOT be the chairman of a committee. However, a candidate may serve as both chairperson and treasurer of the candidate's own committee. (IC 3-9-1-13)
3. The treasurer must be appointed in writing by the chairperson *(see Form CFA-1, 2 or 3)*. The written appointment must be filed with the Election Division or the appropriate county election board. (IC 3-9-1-13 & IC 3-9-1-14)
4. The treasurer must accept the appointment *(See Form CFA-1, 2 or 3)*. This written acceptance must be filed with the Election Division or the appropriate county election board. (IC 3-9-1-13 & IC 3-9-1-15)
5. An individual may be a treasurer for more than one campaign finance committee unless the person is a candidate, who may then only be the treasurer of their own candidate's committee. (IC 3-9-1-18)
6. The treasurer of a candidate's committee may not be a member of the county election board. (IC 3-6-5-3)

General Responsibilities

A good treasurer is critical for compliance with the Campaign Finance Act. The treasurer is responsible for all financial activity of a campaign finance committee; all monies and things of value collected or received must be paid over to the treasurer and expended or otherwise disbursed by the treasurer. It is unlawful for a campaign finance committee, a chairperson, a candidate or any other committee member to disburse or expend money or things for any political purpose until the money or thing of value has passed through the hands of the treasurer. (IC 3-9-1-20)

However, a treasurer may not disburse the funds of the committee or incur any liability for the committee without the authority and with the direction of the campaign finance committee. The committee may establish a voucher system whereby disbursement may be made from a voucher drawn by the chairperson and presented to the treasurer for payment. The vouchers must show the specific purpose for which the money is being expended. (IC 3-9-1-20, 21 and 22)

Note: The Indiana Court of Appeals held that an individual serving as treasurer of a candidate's committee may be held personally liable (along with the candidate) for the debts of the committee. Victory Comm. v. Genesis Convention Center, 597 N.E.2d 361 (Ind. App. 1992).

On occasion, a committee may wish to designate a prominent individual to serve as its treasurer, while most of the recordkeeping and reporting tasks are performed by an "assistant treasurer" or a "custodian of records." This procedure is permitted under the Campaign Finance Act, but the treasurer remains responsible for performing all the duties imposed on a treasurer by state law. For example, the treasurer must sign the CFA-4 reports required by the Act, even if the forms were actually prepared by another individual on behalf of the treasurer.

Another procedure exists which can facilitate service to a committee by a prominent treasurer, with routine tasks being performed by another committee member. Under Indiana Code 30-5-5-14(a)(6), an individual holding a power of attorney may execute any document under the election code, except a voter registration application or cancellation, a ballot or an absentee ballot, and certain candidate filings. A committee may wish to have the treasurer execute a power of attorney to permit an assistant treasurer to sign CFA-4 reports and other campaign finance documents. An executed copy of this power

of attorney should then be filed with the Election Division or a county election board to prevent confusion regarding this individual's authority to act for the committee.

Reporting Responsibilities

The treasurer of every campaign finance committee is responsible for filing the campaign finance committee's reports of receipts and expenditures on forms prescribed by the Election Division. *See Chapter 2 for special reporting requirements applicable to certain federal political action committees.*

If a campaign finance committee, other than the candidate's committee, receives contributions or makes expenditures on behalf of a candidate, a notice must be given to the candidate's committee of the amount of such contributions and expenditures *(CFA-5 form)* and the candidate must report those amounts on the CFA-4 form or CFA-11 form. (IC 3-9-5-15)

Record Keeping Responsibilities

A complete and accurate record is the most essential element in fulfilling campaign finance reporting requirements. There are various forms that must be completed to keep an accurate and daily account of contributions and expenditures received or disbursed by a campaign finance committee. It is very important to keep a record of everything in order to have an up-to-date and complete report when filling out the necessary campaign finance reports. All this can be accomplished with little difficulty by keeping the following forms and procedures daily and accurately.

The treasurer of a committee shall keep a detailed and exact account of all information required to be reported on the CFA-4 and CFA-11 reports. State law does not require the treasurer to keep itemized records concerning contributions of more than $25 and not more than $100. However, the donor information may be critical in determining when a contributor has exceeded the $100 aggregate amount in a calendar year to disclose on the Report of Receipts and Expenditures (CFA-4).

The treasurer of a committee shall obtain and keep receipted bills, canceled checks, or other proof of payment, stating the particulars for each expenditure made by or on behalf of a committee:

1. of more than $25; and
2. for a small amount, if the aggregate amount of the expenditures to the same person during a year exceeds $25. (IC 3-9-1-24)

The treasurer shall preserve all receipted bills and accounts required to be kept by this section for:

1. three years; or
2. one year after the date of dissolution of the committee; whichever occurs first. (IC 3-9-1-24)

Any person who solicits or receives contributions, other than the treasurer, must turn them over to the treasurer, without reduction, within thirty (30) days after receipt. (IC 3-9-2-9)

RECORDING CONTRIBUTIONS AND OTHER RECEIPTS:

1. Receipts: A pre-numbered cash receipt form with a duplicate copy should be used. The original receipt should be given to every person, business, labor organization or other person who makes a contribution to a campaign finance committee. The duplicate copy should be kept on file as the committee's copy to assist in filling out the ledger sheet at the end of the day.

2. Contributor Cards: A paper file card or equivalent file in a computer software program, such as a spreadsheet, should be completed and retained on each contributor who makes a donation regardless of amount and whether it is cash or a non-cash item. It is very important to note if the contributor is a corporation or labor organization! Contributions from these entities are limited and must not exceed the amounts established by IC 3-9-2-4. (see Chapter 6 of the *Manual*). This card or electronic file will contain a running balance so this information can be pulled and listed on the CFA-4 as an itemized contribution when total contributions from any person or group exceeds $100 in a calendar year. Every entry on this card or file should also be entered on the ledger sheet or software program.

RECORDING EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DISBURSEMENTS:

1. Checks: All expenditures and other disbursements should be made by check and a bill of sale, paid invoice or a receipt for a disbursement should be received and retained. Checks with detachable stubs or with duplicates should be used so that an accurate accounting of the money disbursed can be made. All amounts expended or disbursed should be recorded on the Expenditure Card.

2. Expenditure Card: An expenditure card or computerized file should be completed and retained on each expenditure and disbursement made, regardless of the amount. This card, like the contribution card, will contain a running balance for when the amount of total expenditures to any person, vendor or other group *(other than campaign finance committee)* exceeds $100. This information can be readily pulled and listed on the CFA-4 report as an "Itemized Expenditure" on Schedule B. All transfer amounts given or paid to another campaign finance committee should be listed on an expenditure card and on Schedule B. Every entry on this card should also be entered on the ledger sheet or program.

Removal and Replacement of Treasurer

A committee may remove a person appointed or designated treasurer by the committee without stating a cause. The committee may also appoint or designate the successor of the removed treasurer. Upon removal, the treasurer shall immediately account for and turn over to the treasurer's successor in office the value then in the treasurer's possession. No later than noon (prevailing local time), thirty (30) days after the removal, the outgoing treasurer shall file a full, true, and detailed account and statement of receipts and expenditures *(Outgoing Treasurer's Report)* with the Election Division or appropriate county election board office. (IC 3-9-1-19 and IC 3-9-5-12) Please be sure the "Outgoing Treasurer's" box is marked on the cover sheet of the CFA-4 when filing this report. Failure to file a timely Outgoing Treasurer's report will result in a $50 per calendar day fine, up to $1,000.

Change of Treasurer

Within ten (10) days following a change of treasurer, the committee must file an amended Statement of Organization *(CFA-1, 2, or 3)* with the Election Division or appropriate county election board office. (IC 3-9-1-10)

Federal Tax Information

If a committee treasurer wants to open a bank account, the bank will require an employer identification number. For more information on obtaining this number, call the IRS at 800-829-4933.

In addition, federal law may impose a variety of reporting obligations on "Section 527 organizations" *(*tax-exempt political organizations*)*. For example, although contributions to a political organization are generally tax exempt, investment of these funds and resulting interest income may result in tax liability. As a consequence, a political organization may be required to file IRS Form 1120 POL. In addition, some political committees may be required to file IRS Form 8871, Form 8872, and Form 990 (or 990EZ). Check with the IRS regarding the current version of these forms. These forms are accessible on the IRS's website at www.irs.gov/formspubs.

Please note, however, that federal legislation adopted in 2002 altered filing requirements for certain political organizations. Of significance, the law exempts, retroactive to July 1, 2000, *state and local candidate and party committees* from filing Form 8871, Form 8872, and Form 990 (or 990-EZ). To help explain this federal legislation, the IRS issued Fact Sheet 2002-13 in November 2002. This IRS publication describes the effect of this federal legislation and summarizes the filing requirements for different types of political committees. A copy of this publication may be viewed on the IRS's website at https://www.irs.gov/charities-non-profits/political-organizations/filing-requirements-1

If you have additional questions you may also call the Internal Revenue Service at 1-800-829-1040 or consult your tax advisor regarding the tax liability of your political committee.

Raffle and Charity Gaming Information

In Indiana, only a "bona fide political organization" may conduct a raffle or other charity gaming activity for fundraising purposes. A "bona fide political organization" is defined as a party, committee, association, fund, or other organization organized and operated for directly or indirectly accepting contributions and making expenditures for an exempt purpose (as defined in Section 527 of the Internal Revenue Code). These organizations are the Democratic Party, the Republican

Party, etc. A candidate's committee can qualify as a "bona fide political organization" for the limited purposes of IC 4-32.2-4-8 and IC 4-32.2-4-18. (See IC 4-32.2-2-8)

Please note that if the committee does qualify as an organization that may conduct a gaming event, there may be licensing requirements. The Indiana Gaming Commission regulates charity gaming activities. To learn more about the qualifications and licensing requirements contact the Indiana Gaming Commission at (317) 233-0046 or check the website at http://www.in.gov/igc/ .

Disclaimers

An individual, organization or a committee who expends money or solicits a contribution to finance a communication that expressly advocates the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate must include a "disclaimer" in the communication. (IC 3-9-3-2.5) However, the Indiana disclaimer law does not apply to:

1) Communications concerning election to a federal office (these are governed by federal law and regulations).
2) Communications about a public question.
3) Political messages on radio, television, or the Internet. (In general, state law does not regulate these media. For information about disclaimers required for state and local candidates for radio, television, or cable contact the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) at (202) 418-1440 or visit www.fcc.gov.)
4) Items where a disclaimer cannot be conveniently printed or would be impractical such as bumper stickers, pins, buttons, pens, wearing apparel, water towers, skywriting, etc.
5) Committee checks and receipts only used for administrative purposes.
6) Certain communications *(direct mailings of 100 or less, similar pieces of mail, or communications by the PAC of a corporation or labor union requesting contributions from stockholders or labor union members).*
7) Disclaimer requirements do not apply to candidates for precinct committeeman or state convention delegate.
8) Disclaimer requirements do not apply to local public questions. (IC 3-9-3-2.5(a)(2))

Some examples of political materials and literature requiring disclaimers are newspaper advertisements, billboards, signs, posters, yard signs, *(whether homemade or commercially printed),* portable billboards, brochures, leaflets, circulars, letterheads and direct mail pieces sent to more than 100 persons. Type size and color contrast requirements are established as minimum standards for disclaimers. A 12-point type font size satisfies the size requirement for these types of disclaimers. The color contrast requirement is met if the disclaimer is printed in black text on a white background or the degree of color contrast between the background and the text of the disclaimer is not less than the color contrast between the background and the largest text used in the communication.

Notwithstanding the above type size and contrast requirements, a disclaimer satisfies the requirements of law if the minimum type size of the disclaimer is 7-point type font size and the color of the disclaimer contrasts with the background color.

There is no specific location for the disclaimer to be printed, as long as it is legible. In mailings, the disclaimer should appear in a prominent location, but is not required to be placed on each page of a document. A disclaimer is not required to appear on the front or cover page of a communication if the disclaimer appears within the communication.

The individual, organization or committee must include in the advertisement or material one of the following statements:

1. If both authorized and paid for by the candidate or candidate's committee or an agent of the committee:

"Paid for by Smith for State Senate Committee."

2. If authorized by the candidate but paid for by someone OTHER than the candidate, or the candidate's committee or agents:

"Paid for by ABC PAC, or (ABC Political Party, or ABC Corporation, or ABC Labor Union, or ABC Association, or Mary Smith, concerned citizen) and authorized by John Doe for County Sheriff Committee."

3. If NOT authorized or paid for by the candidate, the candidate's committee or agents:

"Paid for by John Doe, Mary Parker and Bill Jones, and not authorized by any candidate or candidate's committee."

All committees having gross receipts over $100,000 in a taxable year must also state on all literature and advertisement *(including radio and television ads)* soliciting funds:

*"Contributions or gifts to the _____(insert the name of the committee) are not deductible as charitable contributions for federal income tax purposes." (*Section 6113 of the Internal Revenue Code)

EXCEPTION: If a communication is made by a regular party committee consisting of:

1) printed slate card, sample ballot, or other printed listing of three or more candidates for public office at an election;
2) campaign materials, such as handbills, posters, yard signs, or newspapers in connection with political party volunteer activities; or
3) materials distributed by volunteers as part of the party's voter registration or get-out-the-vote efforts;

the communication must clearly state the name of the person who paid for the communication, but is not required to state that the communication was authorized by a candidate or committee. (For example: *"Paid for by the Garden Party State Committee."*) (IC 3-9-3-2.5(h))

EXCEPTION: A political action committee soliciting funds to pay administrative costs is not required to include the disclaimer required by *state law* since these "administrative costs" are not "contributions" under Indiana law. (IC 3-5-2-15(e))

Penalties

Circulating or publishing material concerning a candidate without the required disclaimer is a Class A misdemeanor and can be punishable by up to a $5,000 fine and not more than one year imprisonment, or possibly both. (IC 3-14-1-3 and IC 35-50-3-2)

A political subdivision may not enforce an ordinance or a regulation relating to the number or size of signs that have a surface area not greater than thirty-two (32) square feet during the period beginning sixty (60) days before an election and ending the beginning of the sixth day after the election. A political subdivision is not prohibited from enforcing an ordinance or regulation relating to the number or size of signs at any time if necessary to ensure public safety.

Political signs may NOT be posted or placed on any other person's property, including a highway right-of-way and on utility poles, **without the property owner's permission**. Placing political signs **with** the approval of the property owner may also be subject to local zoning regulations as well as neighborhood covenants and restrictions. Ask your local planning commission for more information or check the county recorder's office for neighborhood covenants or restrictions.

An unauthorized sign placed in a highway right-of-way is a public nuisance. If placed in a highway right-of-way, the sign may be removed, but ONLY by the authority having jurisdiction over the highway. (IC 9-21-4-6) Contact the appropriate office *(the city or town street department, the county highway department or the state department of transportation)* for assistance.

Removing signs without the authority to do so may be criminal conversion, a Class A misdemeanor. (IC 35-43-4-3) Consult your personal attorney if you need more information.

False Statements Regarding Status as Officeholder

A person who knowingly, or intentionally, authorizes, finances, sponsors, or participates in the preparation, distribution, or broadcast of paid political advertisements or campaign material that falsely represents that a candidate in any election holds or has held an elected office is subject to civil penalties.

This prohibition does not apply to either a communication relating to an election for federal office, or to a person whose sole act is, in the normal course of business, participating in the preparation, printing, distribution, or broadcast of the advertising or material that contains the false representation. (IC 3-9-3-5)

The Indiana Election Commission has adopted Advisory Opinion 2015-1, which states the Commission's view that this state law does not require advertising or campaign material to include words or phrases such as "elect", "vote", or "for", in campaign materials to comply with IC 3-9-3-5. Specifically, advertising or campaign material containing text such as "*John Doe County Assessor*", for example, does not require inserting these words or phrases so that the communication would read "*Elect John Doe County Assessor"* or "*John Doe for County Assessor"* for the communication to comply with IC 3-9-3-5.

If the Indiana Election Commission or a county election board determines, by unanimous vote of the entire membership of the Commission or board, that a person has violated this prohibition, the person may be assessed a civil penalty of not more than $500, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board. (IC 3-9-4-16(h) and IC 3-9-4-17(g))

"No Call" Lists and Soliciting Campaign Contributions

For information concerning the application of the Indiana "no call" list law (IC 24-4.7) to telephone calls soliciting campaign contributions to candidate committees, political action committees, or regular party committees, or urging a voter to cast a ballot for a party or candidate, contact the Telephone Privacy Division of the Attorney General's office at (800)382-5516.

Chapter 10: Enforcement & Penalties

Enforcement Procedures

The Election Division and each county election board are responsible for administering the Campaign Finance Act. As part of this administrative responsibility, the Election Division or board must ascertain whether candidates, committees, or other persons have failed to file statements of organization or reports, or have filed defective statements of organization or reports.

The Election Division or a county election board is required to conduct audits and field investigations from time to time with respect to reports and statements filed under the Act, and with respect to an alleged failure to file a report or statement. (IC 3-6-4.2-10 and IC 3-9-4-13)

Delinquent Reports

After determining that a delinquency has occurred, the Election Division or county election board must give notice to the delinquent candidate, committee, or person to file a statement of organization or report. The candidate, committee, or person must file the delinquent statement or report immediately following receipt of notice. The Election Division or county election board must make a list of delinquent filers available for public inspection and post a list of delinquent filers in a public place near the entrance to the office. (IC 3-9-4-14)

Defective Reports

The Election Division and each county election board shall ascertain whether candidates, committees or other persons have filed defective statements of organizations or defective reports and give notice to a committee filing a defective report to correct the report no later than noon (prevailing local time), five (5) calendar days after receiving the notice. The Election Division or board shall make available for public inspection a list of persons who fail to file the required statements and reports to correct a defective filing.

Waiver of Commission Hearing Concerning Proposed Penalty

If a person is notified by the Election Division that the Commission may assess a proposed campaign finance civil penalty against the person, the person may enter into an agreement with the Election Division to pay the proposed civil penalty and waive any hearing before the Election Commission. (IC 3-9-4-20)

Before a Commission hearing is conducted, the Election Division Campaign Finance staff will mail the committee notice of the proposed civil penalty and a copy of the agreement. This letter will indicate the deadline for the person to sign and return the agreement to waive a hearing before the Commission. The agreement must provide for the payment of the entire proposed civil penalty no later than the date the person executes the agreement.

If the agreement is signed and returned, and the committee pays the proposed penalty, the Election Division will not assign a cause number to this enforcement action, and will not request the Commission to schedule a hearing. Instead, the Election Division will present the signed agreement to the Commission at the Commission's next regularly scheduled meeting for ratification.

Penalties

A person who fails to file a required statement or report is subject to a civil penalty of up to $1,000 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both, for the delinquent report. The penalty is $50 per calendar day with the afternoon of the deadline day counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(c) and IC 3-9-4-17(c))

A person who fails to file a correction to the defective report after notified to do so is subject to a civil penalty up to $100 to be assessed by the Commission, county election board, or both. The penalty is $10 per calendar day, with the afternoon of the fifth (5th) day after receipt of the notice counting as the first day. The Commission or county election board may add investigative costs to the penalty. (IC 3-9-4-16(b) and IC 3-9-4-17(b))

A person who fails to file a report required by the Campaign Finance Act with the appropriate office commits a Class B misdemeanor and is subject to a $1,000 fine, 180 days imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-14)

A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony, and is subject to a $10,000 fine, two and one-half years imprisonment, or both. (IC 3-14-1-13)

A member of the Commission, the co-directors of the Election Division *(with the authorization of the Commission),* or a member of a county election board may conduct a hearing or investigation, take evidence, and report back to the Commission or county election board for its consideration and action. (IC 3-9-4-15)

Election Commission hearings are subject to the procedural requirements set forth in the Administrative Orders and Procedures Act. (IC 4-21.5) The Commission or board may subpoena persons and papers for this hearing. (IC 3-6-4.1-19 and IC 3-6-5-27)

If the Commission or board determines that a felony or misdemeanor violation of the Campaign Finance Act may have occurred, the violation must be reported to the appropriate prosecuting attorney. The Commission or board may have the report transmitted to the grand jury of the county in which the violation was committed and present evidence concerning the violation to the grand jury. (IC 3-14-5-3)

A prosecuting attorney is responsible for prosecuting criminal violations of the Act, and may file criminal charges following referral by a county election board. (IC 3-14-5-4 and IC 3-6-5-32) The attorney general is authorized to bring a civil action such as a permanent or temporary injunction to prevent or stop violations of the Act. (IC 3-6-4.1-22 & 3-6-5-32)

Civil Penalties

The Election Commission or a county election board is required to impose a civil penalty for certain violations of the Campaign Finance Act, including delinquent reports and statements of organization. However, the Commission or county election board members may unanimously agree to reduce or waive the civil penalty because imposing the penalty would be "unjust under the circumstances." (IC 3-9-4-19)

The Commission or board may impose a civil penalty upon a person for the following:

1) Failing to file a report required under the Act with the Election Division or county election board. (IC 3-9-4-16(c); IC 3-9-4-17(c))
2) Failing to file a statement of organization required under the Act. (IC 3-9-4-16(c); IC 3-9-4-17(c))
3) If a committee or a member of the committee disburses or expends money or other property for any political purpose before the money or other property has passed through the hands of the treasurer of the committee. (IC 3-9-1-20)
4) Making a contribution other than to a committee subject to the Act, or to a person authorized by law or to a committee to receive contributions on the committee's behalf. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(4); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(4))
5) Against a corporation or labor organization, for exceeding the limits on contributions under the Act. (IC 3-9-4-16(e); IC 3-9-4-17(e)
6) Against a corporation or labor organization that fails to designate a contribution to a political action committee to go to one or more of the subcategories under IC 3-9-2-4. (IC 3-9-4-16(g); IC 3-9-4-17(f))
7) Making a contribution in the name of another person. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(6); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(6))
8) Accepting a contribution made by one person in the name of another person. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(7); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(7))
9) When not the treasurer of a committee subject to the Act, paying any expenses of an election or a caucus unless authorized to do so by the Act. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(8); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(8))
10) Commingling committee funds with personal funds of an officer, a member, or an associate of the committee. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(9); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(9))

11) Wrongfully using campaign contributions in violation of the Act. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(10); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(10))

12) Against a state legislative candidate or committee, for engaging in fundraising activities during a prohibited period. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(11))

13) Against a person who falsely represents in paid political advertising or campaign material that a candidate is or has been an officeholder. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(13); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(12)).

14) Against a person who serves as treasurer of a committee in violation of a requirement set forth in any of the following state laws (IC 3-9-1-13(1) – a treasurer must be a US citizen; IC 3-9-1-13(2) – a treasurer may not be the chairman of a committee, except when authorized as a candidate under IC 3-9-1-7; IC 3-9-1-18 – a treasurer who is a candidate and serves as treasurer of another committee) (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(14); IC 3-9-4-17(a)(13).

15) Against a statewide candidate or certain political action committees which fail to comply with a requirement to file a campaign finance report or statement with the Election Division electronically. (IC 3-9-4-16(a)(15)

In addition to the penalties of delinquent or defective reports discussed earlier, the Commission or county election board may assess civil penalties in the following instances:

1) A corporation or labor organization that exceeds the maximum contributions permitted under the Act is subject to a civil penalty of not more than three times the amount of the contribution in excess of the limit prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or county election board. (IC 3-9-4-16(e) & IC 3-9-4-17(e))

2) A corporation or labor organization that fails to designate a contribution to a political action committee to go to one or more of the subcategories under IC 3-9-2-4 is subject to a civil penalty of up to two times the amount of the undesignated contributions or $1,000, whichever is greater. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(g) and IC 3-9-4-17(f))

3) A state legislative candidate or the candidate's committee that engages in fundraising activity during a prohibited period is subject to a civil penalty of $1,000 or two times the amount of any contribution received, whichever is greater. (IC 3-9-4-16(f))

4) A person who falsely represents in paid political advertising or campaign material that a candidate is or has been an officeholder is subject to a civil penalty of not more than $500 upon unanimous vote of the entire membership of the Election Division or a county election board. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(h) & IC 3-9-4-17(g))

5) A person who serves as treasurer of a committee in violation of a requirement set forth in the state laws discussed above is subject to a civil penalty of not more than $500 upon unanimous vote of the entire membership of the Election Commission or a county election board. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or a county election board may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(i) & IC 3-9-4-17(h))

6) A statewide candidate's committee or political action committee subject to the electronic filing requirement with the Election Division is subject to a civil penalty equal to the costs incurred by the Election Division for the manual entry of data contained in the report or statement. All the investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division may be added to the total. (IC 3-9-4-16(j))

All other violations listed above are subject to a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the Election Division or county election board. Certain officeholders who have not satisfied previous civil penalties may also be subject to additional penalties under the Act. (IC 3-9-4-18)

All civil penalties collected are deposited in the state *(or county)* campaign finance enforcement account. The funds in these accounts may be available to supplement funds otherwise appropriated to administer the Campaign Finance Act.

Criminal Penalties

Certain violations are also subject to criminal penalties:

1) Failure to include a required disclaimer: Class A misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-3)

2) Failure of committee to appoint treasurer: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-7)

3) A corporation or labor organization exceeding contribution limits: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-10)

4) A candidate for Allen County Superior Court Judge accepting excess contributions: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-10.5)

5) Recklessly making a contribution in the name of another person or knowingly accepting a contribution made by one person in the name of another person: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-11)

6) Knowingly filing a fraudulent report: Level 6 felony. (IC 3-14-1-13)

7) Failing to file a report with the Election Division or county election board: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-14)

8) Recklessly commingling committee funds: Class B misdemeanor (IC 3-14-1-14.5)

9) Knowingly or intentionally engaging in wrongful use of campaign funds: Class A infraction (A civil judgment, not a criminal penalty) (IC 3-14-1-16)

Chapter 11: Indiana Campaign Finance Statutes

NOTE: These statutes are current as of October 1, 2017. Changes to these laws may be made during the 2018 session of the Indiana General Assembly.

TITLE 3 ELECTIONS

IC 3-5 Article 5. General Provisions

IC 3-5-2 Chapter 2. Definitions

IC 3-5-2-1.Application of definitions. The definitions in this chapter apply throughout this title.

IC 3-5-2-2.5. Auxiliary party organization. "Auxiliary party organization" means an organization located within or outside Indiana that:

(1) is affiliated with a political party;
(2) proposes to influence the election of a candidate for state, legislative, local, or school board office, or the outcome of a public question; and
(3) has not:
(A) had an annual budget of five thousand dollars ($5,000) or more in at least one (1) of the last two (2) years; or
(B) made a contribution of more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) to another committee or to a candidate.

IC 3-5-2-6.Candidate. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), "candidate" means a person who:

(1) has taken the action necessary to qualify under Indiana law for listing on the ballot at an election or to become a write-in candidate;
(2) has publicly announced or declared candidacy for an elected office; or
(3) otherwise seeks nomination for or election to an elected office, regardless of whether the individual wins election to the office.

(b) As used in IC 3-9, an individual becomes a "candidate" when the individual, the candidate's committee, or a person acting with the consent of the individual:

(1) receives more than one hundred dollars ($100) in contributions; or
(2) makes more than one hundred dollars ($100) in expenditures.

IC 3-5-2-7.Candidate's committee. "Candidate's committee" means:

(1) The principal campaign finance committee that each candidate is required to have under IC 3-9-1; or
(2) An exploratory committee established by a candidate who has not decided whether to become a candidate for a specific office.

IC 3-5-2-8.Central committee. "Central committee" means a state committee, congressional district committee, county committee, city committee, or town committee of a political party.

IC 3-5-2-9.Chairman. "Chairman" refers to the chairman of a central committee as follows:

(1) State chairman, chairman of a state committee.
(2) District chairman, chairman of a congressional district committee.
(3) County chairman, chairman of a county committee.
(4) City chairman, chairman of a city committee.
(5) Town chairman, chairman of a town committee.

IC 3-5-2-15.Contribution. (a) "Contribution" means a donation (whether characterized as an advance, a deposit, a gift, a loan, a subscription, or a contract or promise to make a donation) of property (as defined in IC 35-41-1) that satisfies both of the following:

(1) The donation is made for the purpose of influencing any of the following:
(A) The nomination or election to office of a candidate.
(B) The election of delegates to a state constitutional convention.
(C) The outcome of a public question.
(2) The donation is accepted by any of the following:
(A) A candidate.
(B) A candidate's committee.
(C) A regular party committee.
(D) A political action committee.
(E) A legislative caucus committee.
(b) Whenever funds are transferred from one (1) committee to another, the accepting committee is considered to be receiving a contribution in the amount of the funds transferred.
(c) Whenever a candidate or a committee accepts the personal services of a person whose compensation is being paid by a third person, the candidate or committee is considered to be receiving a contribution from the third person in the amount of the compensation paid.
(d) Notwithstanding subsection (a), whenever a candidate or a committee accepts the personal services of a volunteer who is not being compensated, the candidate or committee is not considered to be receiving a contribution.
(e) Notwithstanding subsection (a), whenever a political action committee accepts a donation of:
(1) rent;
(2) office expenses:
(3) management fees;
(4) costs of solicitations of contributions; or
(5) other administrative costs;
the committee is not considered to be receiving a contribution.

IC 3-5-2-16.Convention. "Convention" means an organized body of delegates assembled for the purpose of selecting their political party's nominees for elected offices.

IC 3-5-2-17.Elected office. "Elected office" means a federal office, state office, legislative office, school board office, or local office. Political party offices (such as precinct committeeman and state convention delegate) are not considered to be elected offices.

IC 3-5-2-18.Election day. "Election day" refers to the calendar day on which an election is held.

IC 3-5-2-19.Election district. "Election district" means the area comprised by precincts where voters reside whose votes a candidate or committee proposes to influence.

IC 3-5-2-23.Expenditure.
(a) "Expenditure" means a disbursement (whether characterized as an advance, a deposit, a distribution, a gift, a loan, a payment, a purchase, or a contract or promise to make a disbursement) of property (as defined in IC 35-41-1) that:
(1) Is made for the purpose of influencing:
(A) The nomination or election to office of a candidate;
(B) The election of delegates to a state constitutional convention; or
(C) The outcome of a public question; and
(2) Is made by:
(A) An individual, except that a contribution made by an individual is not considered to be an expenditure;
(B) A candidate's committee;
(C) A regular party committee; or
(D) A political action committee.
(b) Whenever funds are transferred from one committee to another, the disbursing committee is considered to be making an expenditure in the amount of the funds transferred.

IC 3-5-2-24.Federal office. "Federal office" refers to President of the United States, Vice President of the United States, and Senator and Representative in the Congress of the United States.

IC 3-5-2-24.5.Filing. "Filing" means the following:

(1) For purposes of filing an electronic report under IC 3-9-4-4 or IC 3-9-5-7, when the requirements of IC 3-9-4-4 or IC 3-9-5-7 have been met.

(2) For all other purposes, when all of the following have occurred:

(A) The presentation of a document to an individual required to receive the document under this title.

(B) The receipt of the document by the individual.

(C) The recording of the date and time the document was received by the individual.

IC 3-5-2-26.6.Independent. "Independent" means a candidate, or a ticket of candidates for President and Vice President of the United States or for governor and lieutenant governor, who states that the candidate or ticket is not affiliated with any political party.

IC 3-5-2-27. Legislative body. "Legislative body" means the body having the power to adopt county, city, or town ordinances under IC 36-1-3-6.

IC 3-5-2-27.3.Legislative caucus committee. "Legislative caucus committee" means an organization that satisfies all of the following:

(1) The organization is organized by members of the general assembly who belong to the same state political party.

(2) The organization proposes to influence only the election of candidates for legislative office.

(3) The organization accepts contributions or makes expenditures that in the aggregate exceed one hundred dollars ($100) during a calendar year to influence only the election of candidates for legislative office.

IC 3-5-2-28.Legislative office. "Legislative office" refers to senator and representative in the general assembly.

IC 3-5-2-29.Local office. "Local office" means a circuit office, county office, city office, town office, township office, or other civil office for which the electorate of a political subdivision votes. The term includes all elected offices other than federal, state, legislative, and school board offices.

IC 3-5-2-32.5.*(Repealed by P.L.176-1999, SEC.132.)*

IC 3-5-2-32.7.Nomination date. "Nomination date" refers to the following:

(1) For candidates nominated in a primary election, the date of the primary election.

(2) For candidates nominated in a convention, the date the convention is scheduled to be called to order, according to the call of the convention issued by the political party.

(3) For candidates selected to fill a ballot vacancy, the date the certificate of selection of the candidate is filed under IC 3-13-1-15 or IC 3-13-2-8.

(4) For candidates nominated by petition, the final date the petition of nomination is permitted to be filed under IC 3-8-6-10(c).

(5) For write-in candidates, the final date the candidate's declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate is permitted to be filed under IC 3-8-2-4.

IC 3-5-2-33.Nominee. "Nominee" means a candidate:

(1) nominated by a political party at a primary election or convention under this title as the party's candidate for an elected office in a general, municipal, or special election; or

(2) nominated by petition for an elected office.

IC 3-5-2-34.Organization. "Organization" means a person that is not an individual. The term includes a business firm or corporation, a limited liability company, a labor organization, a religious organization, a political club, a trustee, a receiver, or any other type of association or group of individuals.

IC 3-5-2-36.Person. “Person” means an individual or an organization.

IC 3-5-2-37.Political action committee. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), “political action committee” means an organization located within or outside Indiana that satisfies all of the following:

(1) The organization proposes to influence:
(A) the election of a candidate for state, legislative, local, or school board office; or
(B) the outcome of a public question.
(2) The organization accepts contributions or makes expenditures during a calendar year:
(A) to influence the election of a candidate for state, legislative, local, or school board office or the outcome of a public question that will appear on the ballot in Indiana; and
(B) that in the aggregate exceed one hundred dollars ($100).
(3) The organization is not any of the following:
(A) An auxiliary party organization.
(B) A legislative caucus committee.
(C) A regular party committee.
(D) A candidate’s committee.

(b) A corporation or labor organization that makes a contribution in accordance with IC 3-9-2 or makes an expenditure is not considered a political action committee.

IC 3-5-2-41.Public question. “Public question” means a constitutional amendment, proposition, or other issue submitted to the electorate at an election.

IC 3-5-2-42.Regular party committee. “Regular party committee” means:

(1) A central committee; or
(2) A national committee of a political party.

IC 3-5-2-45.School board office. “School board office” refers to an elected position on the school board of a school corporation.

IC 3-5-2-48.State office. “State office” refers to governor, lieutenant governor, secretary of state, auditor of state, treasurer of state, superintendent of public instruction, attorney general, justice of the supreme court, judge of the court of appeals, and judge of the tax court.

IC 3-5-2-54.Write-in candidate. “Write-in candidate” means a candidate:

(1) who has filed a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate; and
(2) whose declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate has been accepted by the appropriate authority under IC 3-8-2-5 and IC 3-8-2-6.

IC 3-9 Article 9. Political Campaigns

IC 3-9-1 Chapter 1. Campaign Committees

IC 3-9-1-1. Application of chapter. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this chapter applies to candidates in al elections and caucuses and to the following types of committees:

(1) Candidate’s committees.
(2) Regular party committees.
(3) Political action committees.
(4) Legislative caucus committees.

(b) This chapter does not apply to the following:

(1) A candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per year unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under section 5.5 of this chapter.
(2) A candidate for school board office unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under section 5.5 of this chapter.
(3) Elections for precinct committeeman or delegate to a state convention.

(4) An auxiliary party organization.

IC 3-9-1-1.5. Statement of organization. (a) This section does not apply to a national committee of a political party.
(b) For purposes of determining the deadline for filing a statement of organization under section 3 of this chapter, a committee becomes a regular party committee when the committee accepts contributions or makes expenditures during a calendar year:
(1) to influence the election of a candidate for state, legislative, or local office; and
(2) that total more than one hundred dollars ($100).

IC 3-9-1-2. Chairman and treasurer. Each committee must have a chairman and a treasurer who are ex officio members of the committee. A person may not make an expenditure or accept a contribution for or on behalf of a committee without the authorization of its chairman or treasurer.

IC 3-9-1-3. Statement of committee organization; Filing. Each committee must file a statement of organization not later than noon ten (10) days after it becomes a committee.

IC 3-9-1-4. Statement of committee organization; Contents. A committee must include in its statement of organization the following:
(1) The name and address of the committee.
(2) The purpose for which the committee is formed, unless the committee is a candidate's committee that identifies a specific office sought by the candidate.
(3) The name and address of the chairman and treasurer.
(4) If applicable, the name, address, office sought, and political party affiliation or independent status of each candidate whom the committee is supporting.
(5) If the committee is a legislative caucus committee, political action committee, or regular party committee and is supporting the entire ticket of a political party, the name of the party.
(6) If the committee is a political action committee supporting or opposing a public question, a brief statement of the question supported or opposed.
(7) A listing of all banks, safety deposit boxes, and other depositories used.
(8) Other information prescribed by the election division under IC 3-6-4.2-12(8).

IC 3-9-1-5. Principal committee; designation by written instrument.
(a) This section does not apply to the following candidates:
(1) A candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per year.
(2) A candidate for a school board office.
(b) Each candidate shall have a principal committee.
(c) A candidate shall file a written instrument designating the name of the principal committee and the names of the chairman and treasurer of the committee. The written instrument must be filed not later than the earliest of the following:
(1) Noon ten (10) days after becoming a candidate.
(2) Noon seven (7) days after the final date and hour for filing any of the following, whichever applies to the candidate:
(A) A declaration of candidacy under IC 3-8-2.
(B) A petition of nomination under IC 3-8-6.
(C) A certificate of nomination under IC 3-8-7-8.
(D) A certificate of candidate selection under IC 3-13-1 or IC 3-13-2.
(E) A declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate under IC 3-8-2.
(3) The date a candidate is required to file the candidate's first campaign finance report under IC 3-9-5.
(d) This designation may be made on the same instrument as the statement of organization required from the principal committee.

IC 3-9-1-5.5. Principal committee; candidates for school board or certain local offices; designation by written instrument. (a) This section applies to the following candidates:
(1) A candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per year.
(2) A candidate for a school board office.

(b) A candidate shall have a principal committee.
(c) Not later than noon ten (10) days after either:
(1) the candidate receives more than five hundred dollars ($500) in contributions; or
(2) the candidate makes more than five hundred dollars ($500) in expenditures;
whichever occurs first, the candidate shall file a written instrument designating the name of the principal committee and the names of the chairman and treasurer of the committee.
(d) This designation may be made on the same instrument as the statement of organization required from the principal committee.

IC 3-9-1-6. Failure to file written instrument; designation of committee. If a candidate fails to file the instrument required by section 5 or 5.5 of this chapter, the candidate's principal committee is designated as "the (insert the name of the candidate) for . . . . (insert the title of the office sought by the candidate) committee." The candidate is then both chairman and treasurer of the committee.

IC 3-9-1-7. Candidate as chairman or treasurer. A candidate may be chairman, treasurer, or both chairman and treasurer of the candidate's committee.

IC 3-9-1-8. Candidate as ex officio member. A candidate is an ex officio member of the candidate's committee.

IC 3-9-1-9 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1993, SEC. 281.)*

IC 3-9-1-10. Report of change in information. A committee shall report any change in information previously submitted in a statement of organization within ten (10) days following the change.

IC 3-9-1-11. *(Repealed by P.L.4-1991, SEC.147.)*

IC 3-9-1-12. Dissolution of committee.
(a) A committee may disband at any time in the manner prescribed by this section.
(b) The commission or a county election board may administratively disband a committee in the manner prescribed by this section.
(c) The commission has exclusive jurisdiction to disband any of the following:
(1) A candidate's committee for state office.
(2) A candidate's committee for legislative office.
(3) A legislative caucus committee.
(4) A political action committee that has filed a statement or report with the election division.
(5) A regular party committee that has filed a statement or report with the election division.
(d) A county election board has exclusive jurisdiction to disband any of the following:
(1) A candidate's committee for a local office.
(2) A candidate's committee for a school board office.
(3) A political action committee that has filed a statement or report with the election board, unless the political action committee has also filed a report with the election division.
(4) A regular party committee that has filed a statement or report with the election board, unless the regular party committee has also filed a report with the election division.
(e) The commission or a county election board may administratively disband a committee in the following manner:
(1) Not later than the last Friday of January of each year, the election division or county election board shall review the list of the committees that have filed statements of organization with the division or board under this article.
(2) If the election division or county election board determines both of the following, the election division or county election board may begin a proceeding before the commission or board to administratively disband the committee:
(A) The committee has not filed any report of expenditures during the previous three (3) calendar years;
(B) The committee last reported cash on hand in an amount that does not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000), if the committee filed a report under this article.
(3) The election division or county election board shall provide notice of the proceeding by certified mail to the last known address of the chairman and treasurer of the committee.

(4) The commission or board may issue an order administratively dissolving the committee if the commission or board makes the following findings:

(A) There is no evidence that the committee continues to receive contributions, make expenditures, or otherwise function as a committee.

(B) According to the best evidence available to the commission or board, the dissolution of the committee will not impair any contract or impede the collection of a debt or judgment by any person.

(5) If the commission or board:

(A) administratively dissolves a committee under subdivision (4); and

(B) finds that the prudent use of public resources makes further efforts to collect any outstanding civil penalty wasteful or unjust;

the commission or board may also waive the outstanding civil penalty previously imposed by the commission or board against the committee.

(6) The election division shall arrange for the publication in the Indiana Register of an order administratively disbanding a committee. A county election board shall publish a notice under IC 5-3-1 stating that the board has disbanded a committee under this subsection. The notice must state the date of the order and the name of the committee, but the board is not required to publish the text of the order.

(7) An order issued under this subsection takes effect immediately upon its adoption, unless otherwise specified in the order.

(f) If the chairman or treasurer of a committee wishes to disband the committee, the committee must do either of the following:

(1) Give written notification of the dissolution and transfer a surplus of contributions less expenditures to any one (1) or a combination of the following:

(A) One (1) or more regular party committees.

(B) One (1) or more candidate's committees.

(C) The election division.

(D) An organization exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(E) Contributions to the committee, on a pro rata basis.

(2) Use the surplus in any other manner permitted under IC 3-9-3-4.

(g) Except as provided in subsection (e) concerning the waiver of civil penalties, a dissolution or transfer of funds does not relieve the committee or the committee's members from any:

(1) civil liability, including the liability of the committee's chairman or treasurer for the payment of any debts incurred by or on behalf of the committee; or

(2) criminal liability.

IC 3-9-1-13. Treasurer of committee; qualifications. A treasurer of a committee:

(1) Must be a United States citizen;

(2) May not be the chairman of a committee except in the case of a candidate under section 7 [IC 3-9-1-7] of this chapter;

(3) Must be appointed treasurer in writing as required by section 14 [IC 3-9-1-14] of this chapter; and

(4) Must file the written instrument of appointment as required by section 15 [IC 3-9-1-15] of this chapter.

IC 3-9-1-14. Appointment or designation of treasurer. The chairman of a committee shall appoint or designate the treasurer of the committee in a written instrument.

IC 3-9-1-15. Filing of appointment or designation. The treasurer of a committee shall file a notice of the treasurer's written appointment or designation with the election division or the county election board, as required by IC 3-9-5-2, IC 3-9-5-3, or IC 3-9-5-4.

IC 3-9-1-16 *(Repealed by P.L.8-1992, SEC.43.)*

IC 3-9-1-17 *(Repealed by P.L.8-1992, SEC. 43.)*

IC 3-9-1-18. Treasurer serving on more than one committee. A treasurer of one committee may be the treasurer of another committee unless the treasurer is a candidate.

IC 3-9-1-19. Removal of chairman or treasurer.
(a) A committee may remove a person appointed or designated chairman or treasurer by the committee without assigning a cause. The committee may also appoint or designate the successor of the removed chairman or treasurer.
(b) Upon removal, the treasurer shall immediately account for and turn over to the treasurer's successor in office the value then in the treasurer's possession.

IC 3-9-1-20. All money or property to be handled by treasurer. All money or other property collected or received by a committee or by a member of it for a political purpose shall be paid over to and made to pass through the hands of the treasurer of the committee. Similarly, all money or other property must be disbursed by the treasurer.

IC 3-9-1-21. Expenditure or disbursement of money; approval of committee. The treasurer of a committee may not expend or disburse money or other property or incur any liability except by the authority and subject to the direction of the committee for which the treasurer is acting.

IC 3-9-1-22. Vouchers for disbursements. Disbursements may be made by a voucher drawn by the chairman of a committee on the treasurer and presented to the treasurer for payment. The voucher must show the specific purpose for which the money is being expended.

IC 3-9-1-23. Accounts and records. The treasurer of a committee shall keep a detailed and exact account of the information required to be reported under this article.

IC 3-9-1-24. Preservation of receipted bills and checks.
(a) The treasurer of a committee shall obtain and keep receipted bills, cancelled checks, or other proof of payment, stating the particulars for each expenditure made by or on behalf of a committee:
(1) Of more than twenty-five dollars ($25); and
(2) For a smaller amount, if the aggregate amount of the expenditures to the same person during a year exceed twenty-five dollars ($25).
(b) The treasurer shall preserve all receipted bills and accounts required to be kept by this section for:
(1) Three (3) years; or
(2) One (1) year after the date of dissolution of the committee;
whichever occurs first.

IC 3-9-1-25. Solicitation and receipt of contributions by member.
(a) A member of a committee that has appointed a treasurer in accordance with this chapter may solicit or receive contributions as long as the member immediately turns over the contributions without diminution to the treasurer of the committee, to be disbursed and accounted for by the treasurer as provided by this article. The treasurer shall show, in the treasurer's account and statement and in addition to the requirements of IC 3-9-5, through what member of the committee any contributions were received.
(b) A contribution is considered to be received and accepted by a committee when any member of the committee:
(1) has physical possession of the contribution; and
(2) manifests an intent to keep the contribution by depositing the contribution, subject to IC 3-9-5-14(c).

IC 3-9-1-25.5 Calendar year in which contribution made. For purposes of this article, a person makes a contribution during the calendar year in which the person relinquishes control over the contribution by:
(1) depositing the contribution in the United States mail; or
(2) transferring the contribution to any other person who has been directed to convey the contribution to the person intended to be the recipient of the contribution.

IC 3-9-1-26. Other persons receiving or disbursing funds; requirements and obligations. A person, except a person authorized by the treasurer of a committee and a member of a committee, who receives or disburses money for a political purpose is subject to all the requirements, obligations, and penalties to which the treasurer of a committee is subject.

IC 3-9-2 Chapter 2. Campaign Contributions

IC 3-9-2-1. Application of chapter. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), this chapter applies to candidates in all elections and caucuses and to the following types of committees:

(1) Candidate's committees.
(2) Regular party committees.
(3) Political action committees.
(4) A legislative caucus committee.

(b) Sections 2 through 10 [IC 3-9-2-2 through IC 3-9-2-10] of this chapter do not apply to elections for precinct committeeman or delegate to a state convention.
(c) Section 9 [IC 3-9-2-9] of this chapter applies to a candidate only if the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under IC 3-9-1-5 or IC 3-9-1-5.5.
(d) Sections 9 and 10 [IC 3-9-2-9 and IC 3-9-2-10] of this chapter apply to an auxiliary party organization.

IC 3-9-2-2. Candidates. Except as otherwise provided in this article, a candidate may make a voluntary payment of money to a treasurer of a committee for a purpose permitted by this article.

IC 3-9-2-3. Corporations, labor organizations, and national banks. (a) Notwithstanding IC 23-15-5 [*or IC 23-0.5-8-2 (effective January 1, 2018)*] or any other statute, a corporation or labor organization may make a contribution to aid in the:

(1) election or defeat of a candidate; or
(2) the success or defeat of:
    (A) a political party; or
    (B) a public question submitted to a vote in an election.

(b) Contributions by a corporation or labor organization are limited to those authorized by sections 4, 5, and 6 [IC 3-9-2-4, IC 3-9-2-5 and IC 3-9-2-6] of this chapter.
(c) A national bank or a corporation organized by authority of any law of Congress must comply with contribution restrictions applicable to Indiana elections under 52 U.S.C. 30118.

IC 3-9-2-4. Corporations or labor organizations; limitations on contributions. During a year a corporation or labor organization may not make total contributions in excess of:
(1) An aggregate of five thousand dollars ($5,000) apportioned in any manner among all candidates for state offices (including a judge of the court of appeals whose retention in office is voted on by a district that does not include all of Indiana);
(2) An aggregate of five thousand dollars ($5,000) apportioned in any manner among all state committees of political parties;
(3) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among all candidates for the senate of the general assembly;
(4) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among all candidates for the house of representatives of the general assembly;
(5) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among regular party committees organized by a legislative caucus of the senate of the general assembly;
(6) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among regular party committees organized by a legislative caucus of the house of representatives of the general assembly;
(7) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among all candidates for school board offices and local offices; and
(8) An aggregate of two thousand dollars ($2,000) apportioned in any manner among all central committees other than state committees.

IC 3-9-2-5. Contributions or donations to specific candidate or committee. (a) A contribution:

(1) authorized under subsection (c) or section 4 [IC 3-9-2-4] of this chapter;
(2) to a committee by a corporation or labor organization; and

(3)designated by that corporation or labor organization for disbursement to a specific candidate, central committee, or other regular party committee;

is subject to the limitations in section 4 of this chapter.

(b) A corporation or labor organization may make a donation to cover any amount of administrative costs (as described in IC 3-5-2-15(e)) to a political action committee established and controlled by the corporation or labor organization. A donation made under this subsection is not considered a contribution or an expenditure by the corporation or labor organization.

(c) A corporation or labor organization may make a contribution to a political action committee if the contribution:

(1) does not exceed any of the limits prescribed under section 4 of this chapter; and

(2) is designated for disbursement to a specific candidate or committee listed under section 4 of this chapter.

IC 3-9-2-6. Exceptions.

Sections 4 and 5 [IC 3-9-2-4 and IC 3-9-2-5] of this chapter do not apply to the following:

(1) Nonpartisan registration and get-out-the-vote campaigns:

(A) By a corporation aimed at its stockholders and employees; or

(B) By a trade association or labor organization aimed at its members.

(2) A contribution or transfer by an incorporated nonpartisan political action committee to any other committee.

(3) A contribution supporting or opposing the approval of a public question submitted to the electorate of the entire state or a local public question.

IC 3-9-2-7. Election contest expenses. This article does not limit or affect the right of a person to expend money for proper legal expenses in maintaining or contesting the result of an election.

IC 3-9-2-8. Contributions from national committee. A central committee may accept contributions from the national committee or the national congressional committee of a political party to be expended for purposes authorized by this article.

IC 3-9-2-9. Transfer of contributions to treasurer; segregation of funds.

(a) Each person who accepts a contribution for a committee shall, on demand of the treasurer of the committee, and in any case within thirty (30) days after receipt of the contribution, transfer to the treasurer the actual contribution if it is money or a detailed account if it is other than money.

(b) The transfer must include the actual monetary value and the information about the contribution required to be reported by the treasurer under IC 3-9-5-14.

(c) This subsection applies to a committee that accepts contributions or makes expenditures in an aggregate amount of more than two hundred dollars ($200) in a year. All funds of a committee must be segregated from, and may not be commingled with, the personal funds of officers, members, or associates of the committee.

IC 3-9-2-10. Solicitation of funds; notice. An individual, an organization, or a committee shall include in all literature and advertisements soliciting contributions:

(1) the notice required under IC 3-9-3-2.5; and

(2) any notice required under Section 6113 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6113).

IC 3-9-2-11. Foreign nationals. A foreign national (as defined in 52 U.S.C. 30121(b)) may not make a contribution in connection with:

(1) An election;

(2) A convention; or

(3) A caucus in which a candidate is selected;

under this title.

IC 3-9-2-12. Prohibited period; legislative candidates.

(a) This section does not apply to:

(1) a member of the general assembly; or

(2) a candidate's committee of a member of the general assembly;

with respect to an office other than a legislative office to which the member seeks election.

(b) As used in this section, "affected person" refers to any of the following:

(1) An individual who holds a legislative office.
(2) A candidate for a legislative office.
(3) An individual who holds a state office.
(4) A candidate for a state office.

(c) As used in this section, "prohibited period" means the period:
(1) beginning on the day in January in each odd-numbered year the general assembly reconvenes under IC 2-2.1-1-2; and
(2) through the day the general assembly adjourns sine die in an odd-numbered year under IC 2-2.1-1-2.

(d) During the prohibited period, an affected person, an affected person's candidate's committee, and a legislative caucus committee may not do any of the following:
(1) Solicit campaign contributions.
(2) Accept campaign contributions.
(3) Conduct other fundraising activities. This subdivision does not prohibit an affected person from participating in party activities conducted by a regular party committee.

IC 3-9-2-13. *(Repealed by P.L. 100-2012, SEC. 1)*

IC 3-9-3 Chapter 3. Campaign Expenses

IC 3-9-3-1. Application of chapter. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), this chapter applies to candidates in all elections and caucuses and to the following types of committees:
(1) Candidate's committees.
(2) Regular party committees.
(3) Political action committees.
(4) An auxiliary party organization.
(5) A legislative caucus committee.

(b) Section 4 [IC 3-9-3-4] of this chapter does not apply to candidates for federal office.

(c) Section 2.5 of this chapter does not apply to candidates of the following:
(1) Precinct committeemen.
(2) State convention delegate.

IC 3-9-3-2 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1997, SEC. 475.)*

IC 3-9-3-2.5. Communications regarding clearly identified candidates; soliciting contributions; disclaimers

(a) This section does not apply to any of the following:
(1) A communication relating to an election to a federal office.
(2) A communication relating to the outcome of a public question.
(3) A communication described by this section in a medium regulated by federal law to the extent that federal law regulates the appearance, content, or placement of the communication in the medium.
(4) Bumper stickers, pins, buttons, pens, and similar small items upon which the disclaimer required by this section cannot be conveniently printed.
(5) Skywriting, water towers, wearing apparel, or other means of displaying an advertisement on which the inclusion of a disclaimer would be impracticable.
(6) Checks, receipts, and similar items of minimal value that do not contain a political message and are used for purely administrative purposes.
(7) A communication by a political action committee organized and controlled by a corporation soliciting contributions to the political action committee by the stockholders, executives, or employees of the corporation and the families of those individuals.
(8) A communication by a political action committee organized and controlled by a labor organization soliciting contributions to the political action committee by the members or executive personnel of the labor organization and the families of those individuals.
(9) A direct mailing of one hundred (100) or less substantially similar pieces of mail.

(b) This section applies whenever a person:

(1) makes an expenditure for the purpose of financing communications expressly advocating the election or defeat of a clearly identified candidate; or

(2) solicits a contribution;

through a newspaper, a magazine, an outdoor advertising facility, a poster, a yard sign, a direct mailing, or any other type of general public political advertising.

(c) For purposes of this section, a candidate is clearly identified if any of the following apply:

(1) The name of the candidate involved appears.

(2) A photograph or drawing of the candidate appears.

(3) The identity of the candidate is apparent by unambiguous reference

(d) A communication described in subsection (b) must contain a disclaimer that appears and is presented in a clear and conspicuous manner to give the reader or observer adequate notice of the identity of persons who paid for and, when required, who authorized the communication. A disclaimer does not comply with this section if the disclaimer is difficult to read or if the placement of the disclaimer is easily overlooked.

(e) In addition to meeting the requirements of subsection (d), a disclaimer that appears on a printed communication described in subsection (b) must comply with the following:

(1) The disclaimer must be of sufficient type size to be clearly readable by the recipient of the communication. A disclaimer in 12 point type size satisfies the size requirement of this subdivision when the disclaimer is used for a yard sign, a poster, a flyer, a newspaper, a magazine, or a direct mailing.

(2) The disclaimer must be printed with a reasonable degree of color contrast between the background and the printed statement. A disclaimer satisfies the color contrast requirement of this subdivision if:

(A) the disclaimer is printed in black text on a white background; or

(B) the degree of color contrast between the background and the text of the disclaimer is not less than the color contrast between the background and the largest text used in the communication.

Notwithstanding subdivisions (1) and (2), a disclaimer satisfies the requirements of this subsection if the minimum type size of the disclaimer is 7 point and the type color of the disclaimer contrasts with the background color.

(f) A communication that would require a disclaimer if distributed separately must contain the required disclaimer if included in a package of materials.

(g) This subsection does not apply to a communication, such as a billboard, that contains only a front face. The disclaimer need not appear on the front or cover page of the communication if the disclaimer appears within the communication.

(h) Except as provided in subsection (i), a communication described in subsection (b) must satisfy one (1) of the following:

(1) If the communication is paid for and authorized by:

(A) a candidate;

(B) an authorized political committee of a candidate; or

(C) the committee's agents;

the communication must clearly state that the communication has been paid for by the authorized political committee.

(2) If the communication is paid for by other persons but authorized by:

(A) a candidate;

(B) an authorized political committee of a candidate; or

(C) the committee's agents;

the communication must clearly state that the communication is paid for by the other persons and authorized by the authorized political committee.

(3) If the communication is not authorized by:

(A) a candidate;

(B) an authorized political committee of a candidate; or

(C) the committee's agents;

the communication must clearly state the name of the person who paid for the communication and state that the communication is not authorized by any candidate or candidate's committee.

(4) If the communication is a solicitation directed to the general public on behalf of a political committee that is not a candidate's committee, the solicitation must clearly state the full name of the person who paid for the communication.

(i) A communication by a regular party committee consisting of:

(1) a printed slate card, a sample ballot, or other printed listing of three (3) or more candidates for public office at an election;

(2) campaign materials such as handbills, brochures, posters, party tabloids or newsletters, and yard signs distributed by volunteers and used by the regular party committee in connection with volunteer activities on behalf of any nominee of the party; or
(3) materials distributed by volunteers as part of the regular party's voter registration or get-out-the-vote efforts; must clearly state the name of the person who paid for the communication but is not required to state that the communication is authorized by any candidate or committee.

IC 3-9-3-3 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1997, SEC. 475.)*

IC 3-9-3-4. Permitted uses.
(a) Money received by a candidate or committee as a contribution may be used only:
(1) To defray any expense reasonably related to the person's or committee's:
(A) Campaign for federal, state, legislative, or local office;
(B) Continuing political activity; or
(C) Activity related to service in an elected office;
(2) To make an expenditure to any national, state, or local committee of any political party or another candidate's committee; or
(3) Upon dissolution of a committee, in a manner permitted under IC 3-9-1-12.
(b) Money received by a candidate or committee as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by the candidate or by any other person except as described in subsection (a).
(c) Money received as a contribution may be invested by a committee in an account with a financial institution, savings and loan association, or credit union, or in any equity account. Any loss resulting from an investment under this subsection must be reported as a committee expenditure. Any gain resulting from an investment under this subsection must be reported as income.

IC 3-9-3-5. Advertising or campaign material falsely representing officeholder status of candidate.
(a) This section does not apply to the following:
(1) A communication relating to an election to a federal office.
(2) A person whose sole act is, in the normal course of business, participating in the preparation, printing, distribution, or broadcast of the advertising or material containing the false representation.
(b)As used in this section, "officeholder" refers to a person who holds an elected office.
(c) A person may not knowingly or intentionally authorize, finance, sponsor, or participate in the preparation, distribution, or broadcast of paid political advertising or campaign material that falsely represents that a candidate in any election is or has been an officeholder.

IC 3-9-4 Chapter 4. Administration by Election Division and County Election Boards

IC 3-9-4-1. Application of chapter.
(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this chapter applies to candidates in all elections and caucuses and to the following types of committees:
(1) Candidate's committees.
(2) Regular party committees.
(3) Political action committees.
(4) A legislative caucus committee.
(b) This chapter does not apply to the following:
(1) A candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per year unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under IC 3-9-1-5.5.

(2) Elections for precinct committeeman or delegate to a state convention.
(3) A candidate for a school board office unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under IC 3-9-1-5.5.
(4) An auxiliary party organization.

IC 3-9-4-2. Forms. The election division shall prescribe and furnish forms for making the reports and statements required to be filed under this article.

IC 3-9-4-3. Information manual. The commission shall prepare, publish, and furnish to candidates and all interested persons on request a manual setting forth recommended uniform methods of bookkeeping and reporting and shall summarize all the requirements of this article.

IC 3-9-4-4. Filing and coding system; computer system; provision of software; electronic submission.
(a) The election division shall develop a filing and coding system consistent with the purposes of this article. The election division and each county election board shall use the filing and coding system. The coding system must provide:
(1) not more than ten (10) codes to account for various campaign expenditure items; and
(2) a clear explanation of the kinds of expenditure items that must be accounted for under each code.
(b) The election division shall develop and use a computer system to store campaign finance reports required to be filed under IC 3-9-5-6, IC 3-9-5-10, and IC 3-9-5-20.1. The computer system must enable the election division to do the following:
(1) Identify all candidates or committees that received contributions from a contributor over the past three (3) years.
(2) Identify all contributors to a candidate or committee over the past three (3) years.
(3) Provide for electronic submission, retrieval, storage, and disclosure of campaign finance reports of candidates for the following:
(A) Legislative office.
(B) State office.
The election division shall provide training at no cost to candidates to enable candidates described in this subdivision to file campaign finance reports electronically.
(c) The election division shall notify each candidate's committee that the election division will provide at the committee's request at no cost a standardized software program to permit the committee to install the software on a computer and generate an electronic version of the reports and statements required to be filed with the election division under this article. However, the election division is not required to provide or alter the software program to make the program compatible for installation or operation on a specific computer.
(d) This subsection applies, to the following committees:
(1) A committee for a candidate seeking election to a state office.
(2) A political action committee that has received more than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) in contributions since the close of the previous reporting period.
The committee must file electronically the report or statement required under this article with the election division using a standardized software program supplied to the committee without charge under subsection (c) or another format approved by the election division. An electronic filing approved by the election division under this subsection may not require manual reentry into a computer system of the data contained in the report or statement in order to make the data available to the general public under subsection (g).
(e) This subsection applies to an electronic submission under subsection (b)(3). An electronic submission must be in a format previously approved by the election division that permits the election division to print out a hard copy of the report after the receipt of the electronic submission from the candidate. Filing of a report occurs under IC 3-5-2-24.5 on the date and at the time electronically recorded by the election division's computer system. If a discrepancy exists between the text of the electronic submission and the printed report, the text of the printed report prevails until an amendment is filed under this article to correct the discrepancy.
(f) The election division is not required to accept an electronic submission unless the submission complies with subsection (b)(3). Upon receiving approval from the commission, the election division may accept an electronic submission from candidates, committees, or persons described in subsection (b)(3).
(g) The election division shall make campaign finance reports stored on the computer system under subsection (b) available to the general public through an on-line service.

IC 3-9-4-5. Reports and statements; public inspection and copying; sale of information copied.
(a) The election division and each county election board shall make the reports and statements filed with them available for public inspection and copying, commencing as soon as practicable but not later than the end of the second business day following the day during which they were received.
(b) The election division and the county election boards shall also permit copying of a report or statement by hand or by duplicating machine, as requested, at the expense of the person and subject to IC 5-14-3-8. Inspection and copying of records contained on the computer system described in section 4(b) [IC 3-9-4-4(b)] of this chapter are subject to IC 5-14-3.
(c) A person may not sell information copies from reports and statements under this section or use it for a commercial purpose. However, this restriction does not apply to a newspaper, magazine, book, or other communication with a principal purpose other than communicating contributor information:
(1) to solicit contributions; or
(2) for other commercial purposes.

IC 3-9-4-6. Preservation of reports and statements.
(a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), the election division and each county election board shall preserve reports and statements for four (4) years from December 1 following the election to which they pertain, unless the records are in litigation.
(b) This subsection applies to reports and statements filed by a person that seeks to influence the election or retention of an individual to an office with a term of more than four (4) years. The election division and each county election board shall preserve the reports and statements subject to this subsection until the final December 1 before the expiration of the term for the office, unless the records are in litigation.
(c) If a report is a duplicate of a report required to be filed under the Federal Election Campaign Act (52 U.S.C. 30101 et seq.), the report may be discarded on January 1 of the second year after the report was filed.

IC 3-9-4-7. List of statements. The election division and each county election board shall compile and maintain a current list of all statements or parts of statements pertaining to each candidate, committee, and public question.

IC 3-9-4-8. Annual report.
(a) The election division shall prepare and make available to the public an annual report including compilations of total reported contributions and expenditures for all candidates, committees, and other persons during the year.
(b) Each county election board may prepare an annual report that includes compilations of total reported contributions and expenditures for all candidates, committees, and other persons within the county during the year.

IC 3-9-4-9. Annual compilations. The election division and each county election board may prepare and publish annual compilations of:
(1) total amounts expended according to categories it determines and broken down into:
(A) candidate;
(B) party;
(C) legislative caucus committee; and
(D) political action committee;
expenditures on the state, legislative, and local levels;
(2) total amounts expended for influencing nominations and elections stated separately; and
(3) total amounts contributed according to categories of amounts it determines and broken down into contributions on the state, legislative, and local levels for candidates and committees.

IC 3-9-4-10. Special reports. The election division and each county election board may prepare and publish special reports from time to time comparing the various totals and categories of contributions and expenditures made with respect to previous elections.

IC 3-9-4-11. Miscellaneous reports. The election division and each county election board may prepare and publish other reports they consider appropriate.

IC 3-9-4-12 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-9-4-13. Audits; investigations. The election division and each county election board shall make audits and field investigations from time to time with respect to reports and statements filed under this article and with respect to an alleged

failure to file a report or statement required under this article. The election division may request the state board of accounts to assist in the performance of audits the election division considers necessary, and the state board of accounts may perform the audits that are requested.

IC 3-9-4-14. Examination of statements of organization or reports; campaign finance reports.
(a) The election division and each county election board shall do all of the following:
(1) Ascertain whether candidates, committees, or other persons have:
(A) failed to file statements of organization or reports; or
(B) filed defective statements of organization or reports.
(2) Give the following notices:
(A) To delinquents to file a statement of organization or a report immediately upon receipt of the notice. A delinquency notice for a report must be given no later than thirty (30) days after the date the report was required to be filed. The election division or a county election board may, but is not required to, give delinquency notices at other times.
(B) To persons filing defective reports to make a supplemental statement or report correcting all defects not later than noon five (5) calendar days after receipt of the notice.
(3) Make available for public inspection a list of delinquents and person who have failed to file the required supplemental statement or report. The election division and each county election board shall post a list of delinquents in a public place at or near the entrance of the commission's or board's respective offices.
(b) The election division shall mail:
(1) to each candidate required to file a campaign finance report with the election division; and
(2) twenty-one (21) days before the campaign finance reports are due;
the proper campaign finance report forms and a notice that states the date the campaign finance reports are due. The election division is required to mail notices and forms only to candidates for state offices and legislative offices. A county election board may, but is not required to, implement this subsection for candidates for local offices.
(c) Notwithstanding any notice given to a delinquent under subsection (a) or (b), the delinquent remains liable for a civil penalty in the full amount permitted under this chapter for failing to file a campaign finance report or statement of organization not later than the date and time prescribed under this article.

IC 3-9-4-15. Hearings. A member of the commission, the co-directors, with the authorization of the commission, or a member of a county election board may conduct a hearing or an investigation, take evidence, and report back to the commission or board for its consideration and action.

IC 3-9-4-16. Civil penalties; election commission
(a) In addition to any other penalty imposed, a person who does any of the following is subject to a civil penalty under this section:
(1) Fails to file with the election division a report in the manner required under IC 3-9-5.
(2) Fails to file a statement of organization required under IC 3-9-1.
(3) Is a committee or a member of a committee who disburses or expends money or other property for any political purpose before the money or other property has passed through the hands of the treasurer of the committee.
(4) Makes a contribution other than to a committee subject to this article or to a person authorized by law or a committee to receive contributions on the committee's behalf.
(5) Is a corporation or labor organization that exceeds any of the limitations on contributions prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4.
(6) Makes a contribution in the name of another person.
(7) Accepts a contribution made by one (1) person in the name of another person.
(8) Is not the treasurer of a committee subject to this article, and pays any expenses of an election or a caucus except as authorized by this article.
(9) Commingles the funds of a committee with the personal funds of an officer, a member, or an associate of the committee.
(10) Wrongfully uses campaign contributions in violation of IC 3-9-3-4.
(11) Violates IC 3-9-2-12.
(12) Fails to designate a contribution as required by IC 3-9-2-5(c).
(13) Violates IC 3-9-3-5.
(14) Serves as a treasurer of a committee in violation of any of the following:
(A) IC 3-9-1-13(1).
(B) IC 3-9-1-13(2).

(C) IC 3-9-1-18.

(15) Fails to comply with section 4(d) of this chapter.

(16) Violates IC 3-9-3-2.5 by making a communication that contains a disclaimer that is not presented in a clear and conspicuous manner required by IC 3-9-3-2.5(d) and IC 3-9-3-2.5(e). This subdivision does not apply to a person whose sole act is, in the normal course of business, participating in the preparation, printing, distribution, or broadcast of the communication containing the disclaimer.

(b) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) for filing a defective report or statement. If the commission determines that a person failed to file the amended report or statement of organization not later than noon five (5) days after being given notice under section 14 of this chapter, the commission may assess a civil penalty. The penalty is ten dollars ($10) for each day the report is late after the expiration of the five (5) day period, not to exceed one hundred dollars ($100) plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division. The civil penalty limit under this subsection applies to each report separately.

(c) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) for a delinquent report or statement. If the commission determines that a person failed to file the report or statement of organization by the deadline prescribed under this article, the commission shall assess a civil penalty. The penalty is fifty dollars ($50) for each day the report or statement is late, with the afternoon of the final date for filing the report or statement being calculated as the first day. The civil penalty under this subsection may not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division. The civil penalty limit under this subsection applies to each report separately.

(d) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(6), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), or (a)(10). If the commission determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a), the commission may assess a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(e) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(5). If the commission determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(5), the commission may assess a civil penalty of not more than three (3) times the amount of the contribution in excess of the limit prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(f) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(11). If the commission determines that a candidate or the candidate's committee has violated IC 3-9-2-12, the commission shall assess a civil penalty equal to the greater of the following, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division:

(1) Two (2) times the amount of any contributions received.

(2) One thousand dollars ($1,000).

(g) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(12). If the commission determines that a corporation or a labor organization has failed to designate a contribution in violation of IC 3-9-2-5(c), the commission shall assess a civil penalty equal to the greater of the following, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division:

(1) Two (2) times the amount of the contributions undesignated.

(2) One thousand dollars ($1,000).

(h) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(13). If the commission determines, by unanimous vote of the entire membership of the commission, that a person has violated IC 3-9-3-5, the commission may assess a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(i) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(14). If the commission determines, by unanimous vote of the entire membership of the commission, that a person has served as the treasurer of a committee in violation of any of the statutes listed in subsection (a)(14), the commission may assess a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(j) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(15). The commission may assess a civil penalty equal to the costs incurred by the election division for the manual entry of the data contained in the report or statement, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(k) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(16). If the commission determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(16), the commission may assess a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each communication circulated or published (but not for each of the copies of the communication actually circulated or published), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.

(l) All civil penalties collected under this section shall be deposited with the treasurer of state in the campaign finance enforcement account.

(m) Proceedings of the commission under this section are subject to IC 4-21.5.

IC 3-9-4-17. Civil penalties; county election board

(a) In addition to any other penalty imposed, a person who does any of the following is subject to a civil penalty under this section:

(1) Fails to file with a county election board a report in the manner required under IC 3-9-5.

(2) Fails to file a statement of organization required under IC 3-9-1.

(3) Is a committee or a member of a committee who disburses or expends money or other property for any political purpose before the money or other property has passed through the hands of the treasurer of the committee.

(4) Makes a contribution other than to a committee subject to this article or to a person authorized by law or a committee to receive contributions in the committee's behalf.

(5) Is a corporation or labor organization that exceeds any of the limitations on contributions prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4.

(6) Makes a contribution in the name of another person.

(7) Accepts a contribution made by one (1) person in the name of another person.

(8) Is not the treasurer of a committee subject to this article, and pays any expenses of an election or a caucus except as authorized by this article.

(9) Commingles the funds of a committee with the personal funds of an officer, a member, or an associate of the committee.

(10) Wrongfully uses campaign contributions in violation of IC 3-9-3-4.

(11) Fails to designate a contribution as required by IC 3-9-2-5(c).

(12) Violates IC 3-9-3-5.

(13) Serves as a treasurer of a committee in violation of any of the following:

(A) IC 3-9-1-13(1).

(B) IC 3-9-1-13(2).

(C) IC 3-9-1-18.

(14) Violates IC 3-9-3-2.5 by making a communication that contains a disclaimer that is not presented in a clear and conspicuous manner, as required by IC 3-9-3-2.5(d) and IC 3-9-3-2.5(e). This subdivision does not apply to a person whose sole act is, in the normal course of business, participating in the preparation, printing, distribution, or broadcast of the communication containing the disclaimer.

(b) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) for filing a defective report or statement. If the county election board determines that a person failed to file the report or a statement of organization not later than noon five (5) days after being given notice under section 14 of this chapter, the county election board may assess a civil penalty. The penalty is ten dollars ($10) for each day the report is late after the expiration of the five (5) day period, not to exceed one hundred dollars ($100) plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board. The civil penalty limit under this subsection applies to each report separately.

(c) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) for a delinquent report or statement. If the county election board determines that a person failed to file the report or statement of organization by the deadline prescribed under this article, the board shall assess a civil penalty. The penalty is fifty dollars ($50) for each day the report is late, with the afternoon of the final date for filing the report or statement being calculated as the first day. The civil penalty under this subsection may not exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board. The civil penalty limit under this subsection applies to each report separately.

(d) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(6), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), or (a)(10). If the county election board determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a), the board may assess a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board.

(e) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(5). If the county election board determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(5), the board may assess a civil penalty of not more than three (3) times the amount of the contribution in excess of the limit prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board.

(f) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(11). If the county election board determines that a corporation or a labor organization has failed to designate a contribution in violation of IC 3-9-2-5(c), the board shall assess a civil penalty equal to the greater of the following, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board:

(1) Two (2) times the amount of the contributions undesignated.

(2) One thousand dollars ($1,000).

(g) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(12). If the county election board determines, by unanimous vote of the entire membership of the board, that a person has violated IC 3-9-3-5, the board may assess a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the

board.
(h) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(13). If the county election board determines, by unanimous vote of the entire membership of the board, that a person has served as the treasurer of a committee in violation of any of the statutes listed in subsection (a)(13), the board may assess a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board.
(i) This subsection applies to a person who is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(14). If the board determines that a person is subject to a civil penalty under subsection (a)(14), the board may assess a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each communication circulated or published (but not for each of the copies of the communication actually circulated or published), plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the election division.
(j) All civil penalties collected under this section shall be deposited with the county treasurer to be deposited by the county treasurer in a separate account. The funds in the account are available, with the approval of the county fiscal body, to augment and supplement the funds appropriated for the administration of this title in the county.
(k) Money in the account established under subsection (j) does not revert to the county general fund at the end of a county fiscal year.
(l) Proceedings of the county election board under this section are subject to IC 4-21.5.

IC 3-9-4-18. Delinquent or defective report.
(a) As used in this section, "delinquent or defective report" refers to a campaign finance report or statement of organization:
(1) that was required to be filed under IC 3-9-5 but was not filed in the manner required under IC 3-9-5; and
(2) for which a person was assessed a civil penalty under section 16 or 17 of this chapter.
(b) As used in this section, "election board" refers to the following:
(1) The commission if a civil penalty was assessed under section 16 of this chapter.
(2) The county election board if a civil penalty was assessed under section 17 of this chapter.
(c) As used in this section, "person" refers to a person who:
(1) has been assessed a civil penalty under section 16 or 17 of this chapter; and
(2) has filed a declaration of candidacy, a petition of nomination, or a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate in a subsequent election or for whom a certificate of nomination has been filed.
(d) A person who does both of the following is relieved from further civil liability under this chapter for the delinquent or defective report:
(1) Files the delinquent report or amends the defective report from the previous candidacy:
(A) before filing a report required under IC 3-9-5-6; or
(B) at the same time the person files the report required under IC 3-9-5-6;
for a subsequent candidacy.
(2) Pays all civil penalties assessed under section 16 or 17 of this chapter for the delinquent report.
(e) This subsection applies to a person who:
(1) is assessed a civil penalty under this chapter; and
(2) is elected to office in the subsequent election.
The election board may order the auditor of state or the fiscal officer of the political subdivision responsible for issuing the person's payment for serving in office to withhold from the person's paycheck the amount of the civil penalty assessed under this chapter. If the amount of the paycheck is less than the amount of the civil penalty, the auditor or fiscal officer shall continue withholding money from the person's paycheck until an amount equal to the amount of the civil penalty has been withheld.
(f) The auditor of state or fiscal officer shall deposit an amount paid, recovered, or withheld under this section in the election board's campaign finance enforcement account.
(g) Proceedings of the election board under this section are subject to IC 4-21.5.

IC 3-9-4-19. Waiver or reduction of civil penalty. Notwithstanding section 16 or 17 [IC 3-9-4-16 and IC 3-9-4-17] of this chapter, if upon the unanimous vote of its entire membership, the commission or a county election board finds that imposition of a civil penalty required to be imposed would be unjust under the circumstances, the commission or board may do either of the following:
(1) Waive the penalty.
(2) Reduce the penalty to an amount specified by the commission or the board.

IC 3-9-4-20. Agreement to pay civil penalty; waiver of hearing.
(a) Notwithstanding section 16 of this chapter, if a person is notified by the election division that the commission may assess a proposed civil penalty under this article against the person, the person may enter into an agreement with the election division to pay the proposed penalty and waive a hearing before the commission otherwise required under section 16 of this chapter.

(b) An agreement entered into under this section must:

(1) provide for the payment of the entire proposed civil penalty not later than the date of the execution of the agreement; and

(2) be presented to the commission by the election division for ratification at the commission's next regularly scheduled meeting.

IC 3-9-5 Chapter 5. Reports Required of Candidates and Committees

IC 3-9-5-1. Application of chapter. (a) Except as provide in subsection (b), this chapter applies to candidates in all elections and caucuses and to the following types of committees:

(1) Candidate's committees.

(2) Regular party committees.

(3) Political action committees.

(4) A legislative caucus committee.

(b) This chapter does not apply to the following:

(1) A candidate for a local office for which the compensation is less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per year unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under IC 3-9-1-5.5

(2) A candidate for a school board office unless the candidate is required to file a written instrument designating a principal committee under IC 3-9-1-5.5.

(3) Elections for precinct committeeman or delegate to a state convention.

(4) An auxiliary party organization.

IC 3-9-5-2. Persons required to file with election division. The following persons, whenever required to file a report, notice, or other instrument by this article, shall file it with the election division:

(1) Candidates for state office and their candidate's committees.

(2) The following central committees:

(A) State committees.

(B) Congressional district committees.

(3) Other regular party committees that propose to influence the election of a candidate for state or legislative office or the outcome of a public question for or against which the electorate of the whole state may vote.

(4) Political action committees that propose to influence the election of a candidate for state or legislative office or the outcome of a public question for or against which the electorate of the whole state may vote.

(5) Legislative caucus committees.

IC 3-9-5-3. Candidates for legislative office; duplicate reports.

(a) A candidate for legislative office and the candidate's committee shall file each report, notice, or other instrument required by this article with the election division.

(b) A circuit court clerk shall, at the request of any person, furnish the person a copy of a report, notice, or other instrument required by this article for a candidate for legislative office from electronic records maintained on the secretary of state's or election division's web site. The circuit court clerk shall charge for a copy of records furnished under this subsection as provided in IC 5-14-3.

IC 3-9-5-4. Persons required to file with county election board. The following persons, whenever required to file a report, notice, or other instrument by this article, shall file it with the county election board of each county comprising part of the affected election district:

(1) Candidates for local office and their candidate's committees.

(2) Regular party committees that are not required to file with the election division.

(3) Political action committees that are not required to file with the election division.

IC 3-9-5-5. Receipts and expenditures; forms. The treasurer of each committee shall file reports of receipts and expenditures on forms prescribed or approved by the election division.

IC 3-9-5-6. Time for completion of reports.

(a) This subsection applies to a candidate's committee other than a candidate's committee of a candidate for a state office. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each committee, the committee's treasurer, and each candidate shall complete a report required by this chapter current and dated as of the following dates:

(1) Twenty-five (25) days before the nomination date.

(2) Twenty-five (25) days before the general, municipal, or special election.

(3) The annual report filed and dated as required by section 10 of this chapter.

(b) This subsection applies to a regular party committee. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each committee and the committee's treasurer shall complete a report required by this chapter current and dated as of the following dates:

(1) Twenty-five (25) days before a primary election.

(2) Twenty-five (25) days before a general, municipal, or special election.

(3) The date of the annual report filed and dated as required under section 10 of this chapter.

(c) This subsection applies to a legislative caucus committee. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each committee and the committee's treasurer shall complete a report required under this chapter current and dated as of the following dates:

(1) Twenty-five (25) days before a primary election conducted in an even-numbered year.

(2) Twenty-five (25) days before a general election conducted in an even-numbered year.

(3) The date of the annual report filed and dated as required under section 10 of this chapter.

A legislative caucus committee is not required to file any report concerning the committee's activity during an odd-numbered year other than the annual report filed and dated under section 10 of this chapter.

(d) This subsection applies to a political action committee. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, each committee and the committee's treasurer shall complete a report required by this chapter current and dated as of the following dates:

(1) Twenty-five (25) days before a primary election.

(2) Twenty-five (25) days before a general, municipal, or special election.

(3) The date of the annual report filed and dated as required under section 10 of this chapter.

(e) This subsection applies to a candidate's committee of a candidate for a state office. A candidate's committee is not required to file a report under section 8.2, 8.4, or 8.5 of this chapter. For a year in which an election to the state office is held, the treasurer of a candidate's committee shall file the following reports:

(1) A report covering the period from January 1 through March 31 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must be filed not later than noon April 15 of the year covered by the report.

(2) A report covering the period from April 1 through June 30 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must be filed not later than noon July 15 of the year covered by the report.

(3) A report covering the period from July 1 through September 30 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must be filed not later than noon October 15 of the year covered by the report.

(4) A report covering the period from October 1 of the year of the report through the date that is fifteen (15) days before the date of the election. A report required by this subdivision must be filed not later than noon seven (7) days before the date of the election.

(5) A report covering the period from the date that is fourteen (14) days before the date of the election through December 31 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must:

(A) provide cumulative totals from January 1 through December 31 of the year of the report; and

(B) be filed not later than the deadline specified in section 10 of this chapter.

IC 3-9-5-7. Hand delivery or mailing of reports; filing deadline.

(a) A person may deliver reports to the appropriate office as follows:

(1) By hand.

(2) By mail.

(3) By electronic mail, if the appropriate office has the capacity to do all of the following:

(A) Receive electronic mail; and

(B) Electronically record the date and time that electronic mail is received by the office.

(C) Print out a hard copy of the report after the receipt of the electronic mail by the office.

(b) Reports must be filed as follows:

(1) Hand delivered reports or reports transmitted by mail must be filed with the appropriate office during regular office hours not later than noon seven (7) days after the date of the report.

(2) Reports delivered by electronic mail must be filed with the appropriate office not later than noon seven (7) days after the date of the report.

(c) This subsection applies to a report delivered by electronic mail. Filing of a report occurs under IC 3-5-2-24.5 on the date and at the time electronically recorded by the office's computer system. If a discrepancy exists between the text of the electronic

mail and the printed report, the text of the printed report prevails until an amendment is filed under this article to correct the discrepancy.
(d) An office is not required to accept a report or statement required under this article by facsimile transmission. Upon approval of a policy by the commission or a county election board to receive reports or statements by facsimile transmission, the election division or the county election board may accept the facsimile transmission of a report or statement.

IC 3-9-5-8. Candidate nominated less than twenty-five days before convention. (a) This section:

(1) applies to a candidate for nomination to an office in a convention who becomes a candidate less than twenty-five (25) days before the nomination date for a candidate chosen at a convention; and

(2) does not apply to a candidate for nomination to a state office by a r political party at a convention conducted under IC 3-8-4.

(b) A candidate is not required to file a report in accordance with section 6(a)(1) of this chapter. The candidate shall file the candidate's first report not later than noon twenty (20) days after the nomination date for a candidate chosen at a convention.
(c) The reporting period for the first report required for a candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends on the day following the adjournment of the convention.

IC 3-9-5-8.2. Candidates nominated by petition.
(a) This section applies to a candidate who is nominated by petition under IC 3-8-6.
(b) A candidate is not required to prepare or file a report before the nomination date.
(c) The period for the first report required for a candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date.

IC 3-9-5-8.4. Candidate who files declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate.
(a) This section applies to a candidate who files a declaration of intent to be a write-in candidate under IC 3-8-2.
(b) A candidate is not required to prepare or file a report before the nomination date.
(c) The period for the first report required for a candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date.

IC 3-9-5-8.5. Candidate selected to fill vacancy.
(a) This section applies to a candidate who is selected to fill a vacancy on the ballot under IC 3-13-1 or IC 3-13-2.
(b) A candidate is not required to prepare or file a report before the nomination date.
(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), the period for the first report required for a candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends fourteen (14) days after the nomination date.
(d) This subsection applies to a candidate selected under IC 3-13-2 to fill a vacancy on the ballot. A candidate is not required to prepare or file a report before or after the nomination date. The period for the first report required for a candidate begins on the date that the individual became a candidate and ends December 31 following the election.

IC 3-9-5-9.Off-year reports; pre-election reports.
(a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), in a year in which a candidate is not a candidate for election to an office to which this article applies or does not seek nomination at a caucus or state convention for election to an office to which this article applies, the treasurer of the candidate's committee shall file only the report required by section 10 of this chapter.
(b) This subsection applies to a candidate who holds one (1) office and is a candidate for a different office (or has filed a statement of organization for an exploratory committee without indicating that the individual is a candidate for a specific office). The treasurer of the candidate's committee for the office the candidate holds shall file the following reports:

(1) If the committee spends, transfers in, or transfers out at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) from January 1 until twenty-five (25) days before the primary election, the treasurer shall file a preprimary report under section 6 of this chapter.

(2) If the committee spends, transfers in, or transfers out at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) from twenty-five (25) days before the primary election until twenty-five (25) days before the general election, the treasurer shall file a pre-general election report under section 6 of this chapter.

(3) The report required under section 10 of this chapter.

(c) This subsection applies to a candidate who is required to file a preprimary report or preconvention report under section 6 of this chapter and who:

(1) is defeated at the primary election or convention; or

(2) withdraws or is disqualified as a candidate before the general election.

The treasurer of a candidate's committee described by this subsection is not required to file a pre-general election report under section 6 of this chapter but shall file the report required by section 10 of this chapter.
(d) This subsection applies to a candidate for election to a city office or a town office. If a municipal primary is not conducted in the municipality by one (1) or more parties authorized to conduct a primary, the candidate must file a report in accordance with the schedule set forth in section 6 of this chapter as if the primary were conducted. If a municipal election is not conducted in the municipality, the candidate must file a report in accordance with section 6 of this chapter as if the municipal election were conducted.
(e) This subsection applies to a candidate's committee of a candidate for a state office. For a year in which an election to the state office is not held, the treasurer of a candidate's committee shall file the following reports in addition to any other report required by this article:

(1) A report covering the period from January 1 through June 30 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must be filed not later than noon July 15 of the year covered by the report.
(2) A report covering the period from July 1 through December 31 of the year of the report. A report required by this subdivision must:
(A) provide cumulative totals from January 1 through December 31 of the year of the report; and
(B) be filed by the deadline specified in section 10 of this chapter.

IC 3-9-5-10. Annual report of treasurer.
(a) The treasurer of each committee shall file a report each year that is complete as of December 31 of the previous year and covers the period since the last report. This annual report is due by noon:

(1) the third Wednesday in January, in the case of:
(A) a candidate's committee;
(B) a legislative caucus committee; or
(C) a political action committee; or
(2) March 1, in the case of a regular party committee.

(b) A candidate's committee of a candidate for a state office that files a report:

(1) under section 6(e)(5) or 9(e)(2) of this chapter; and
(2) by the deadline specified under subsection (a) for filing a candidate's committee report;

is not required to file an additional report under this section..

IC 3-9-5-11. Disbandment of committee; final report. No later than noon thirty (30) days after the date a committee disbands, the last person to be treasurer of the committee shall file a final report that is complete as of the last day the committee existed and covers the period since the last report.

IC 3-9-5-12. Outgoing treasurer; final report. No later than noon thirty (30) days after the date a treasurer of a continuing committee leaves office, the outgoing treasurer shall file a final report that is complete as of the last day the person was treasurer and covers the period since the last report.

IC 3-9-5-13. Filing duplicate federal reports.
(a) A person may file duplicates of the reports required to be filed under the Federal Election Campaign Act (52 U.S.C. 30101 et seq.) To comply with this chapter.
(b) The duplicate must cover all activity of the committee, and the committee shall file a supplementary report as directed by the election division to provide information required by this article but not included in the federal report.
(c) Each candidate for United States Senator or United States Representative and the treasurer of the candidate’s committee may file with the election division duplicates of the reports required by federal law.
(d) If a report is available on the Federal Election Commission’s website, a statement to that effect is all the person is required to file.

IC 3-9-5-14. Committee treasurer’s reports. (a) As used in this section, “threshold contribution amount” refers to the following:

(1) For contributions made to a candidate’s committee, a legislative caucus committee, or a political action committee, one hundred dollars ($100).
(2) For contributions made to a regular party committee, two hundred dollars ($200).

(b) The report of each committee’s treasurer must disclose the following:

(1) The amount of cash on hand and the value of any investments made by the committee at the beginning of the reporting period.

(2) The total sum of individual contributions including transfers-in, accepted by the committee during its reporting period.

(3) The following information regarding each person who has made one (1) or more contributions within the year, in an aggregate amount that exceeds the threshold contribution amount in actual value to or for the committee, including the purchase of tickets for events such as dinners, luncheons, rallies, and similar fundraising events:

(A) The full name of the person.

(B) The full mailing address of the person making the contribution.

(C) The person's occupation, if the person is an individual who has made contributions to the committee of at least one thousand dollars ($1,000) during the calendar year.

(D) The date and amount of each contribution.

(4) The name and address of each committee from which the reporting committee received, or to which that committee made, a transfer of funds, together with the amounts and dates of all transfers.

(5) If the reporting committee is a candidate's committee, the following information about each other committee that has reported expenditures to the reporting candidate's committee under section 15 of this chapter:

(A) The name and address of the other committee.

(B) The amount of expenditures reported by the other committee.

(C) The date of the expenditures reported by the other committee.

(D) The purpose of the expenditures reported by the other committee.

(6) Each loan to or from a person within the reporting period together with the following information:

(A) The full names and mailing addresses of the lender and endorsers, if any.

(B) The person's occupation, if the person is an individual who has made loans of at least one thousand dollars ($1,000) to the committee during the calendar year.

(C) The date and amount of the loans.

(7) The total sum of all receipts of the committee during the reporting period.

(8) The full name, mailing address, occupation, and principal place of business, if any, of each person other than a committee to whom an expenditure was made by the committee or on behalf of the committee within the year in an aggregate amount that:

(A) exceeds one hundred dollars ($100), in the case of a candidate's committee, legislative caucus committee, or political action committee; or

(B) exceeds two hundred dollars ($200), in the case of a regular party committee.

(9) The name, address, and office sought by each candidate for whom any expenditure was made or a statement identifying the public question for which any expenditure was made, including the amount, date, and purpose of each expenditure.

(10) The full name, mailing address, occupation, and principal place of business, if any, of each person to whom an expenditure for personal services, salaries, or reimbursed expenses was made within the year in an aggregate amount that:

(A) exceeds one hundred dollars ($100), in the case of a candidate's committee, legislative caucus committee, or political action committee; or

(B) exceeds two hundred dollars ($200), in the case of a regular party committee;

and that is not otherwise reported, including the amount, date, and purpose of the expenditure.

(11) The total sum of expenditures made by the committee during the reporting period.

(12) The amount and nature of debts owed by or to the committee, and a continuous reporting of the debts after the election at the times required under this article until the debts are extinguished.

(c) If a committee:

(1) obtains a contribution;

(2) determines that the contribution should not be accepted by the committee; and

(3) does not receive and accept the contribution under IC 3-9-1-25(b);

the committee must return the contribution to the person who made the contribution. A returned contribution is not required to be listed on the report of the committee's treasurer. However, if the committee receives and deposits the contribution under IC 3-9-1-25(b) and subsequently determines that the contribution should be refunded, the receipt and refund of the contribution must be listed on the report of the committee's treasurer.

IC 3-9-5-15. Contributions and expenditures made on behalf of candidates; reports.
(a) This section applies to an organization or a committee, other than the candidate's committee, that receives a contribution or makes an expenditure on behalf of a candidate.
(b) For purposes of this section, an expenditure is considered to be on behalf of a candidate if either of the following applies:
(1) The expenditure is made in support of the candidate who is specifically identifiable.
(2) The expenditure is made in opposition to an opponent:
(A) of the candidate; and
(B) who is specifically identifiable.
An expenditure is not considered to be made on behalf of a candidate if the expenditure is made to inform the members of the organization or for the development of the committee's political party.
(c) The treasurer of the committee shall report to the candidate's committee all information about a contribution received or an expenditure made on behalf of the candidate that the treasurer of the candidate's committee is required to report about the contribution or the expenditure if it had been received or made by the candidate's committee.

IC 3-9-5-16. Cumulative reports.
(a) This subsection applies to a candidate's committee of a candidate whose name does not appear on the ballot at any time during a year and who is not a write-in candidate during that year. The reports required to be filed by this chapter are cumulative during the year. If no contributions or expenditures have been accepted or made during a year, the treasurer of the candidate's committee shall file a statement to that effect.
(b) This subsection applies to a political action committee or a regular party committee. If a committee has not received or made contributions or expenditures, the committee shall file a report under section 6 of this chapter stating that no contributions or expenditures have been received or made.

IC 3-9-5-17 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1993, SEC. 282.)*

IC 3-9-5-18. Candidate's statement. Each candidate shall file a statement that the candidate has turned over all contributions received by the candidate to the treasurer of the candidate's principal committee and that to the best of the candidate's knowledge and belief the reports of the candidate's committee are complete and accurate.

IC 3-9-5-19 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-9-5-20 *(Repealed by P.L.176-1999,SEC.134.)*

IC 3-9-5-20.1. Supplemental large contribution report.
(a) This section:
(1) applies only to a large contribution that is received by a candidate, the candidate's committee, or the treasurer of the candidate's committee; and
(2) does not apply to a candidate for a state office, the candidate's committee, or the treasurer of the candidate's committee.
(b) As used in this section, "election" refers to any of the following:
(1) A primary election.
(2) A general election.
(3) A municipal election.
(4) A special election.
(5) For candidates nominated at a state convention, the state convention.
(c) As used in this section, "large contribution" means contributions:
(1) that total at least one thousand dollars ($1,000); and
(2) that are received:
(A) not more than twenty-five (25) days before an election; and
(B) not less than forty-eight (48) hours before an election.
(d) The treasurer of a candidate's committee shall file a supplemental large contribution report with the election division or a county election board not later than forty-eight (48) hours after the contribution is received. A candidate for a legislative office shall file a report required by this section with the election division and the county election board as required by section 3 of this chapter. A report filed under this section may be filed by facsimile (fax) transmission.
(e) A report required by subsection (d) must contain the following information for each large contribution:
(1) The name of the person making the contribution.

(2) The address of the person making the contribution.
(3) If the person making the contribution is an individual, the individual's occupation.
(4) The total amount of the contribution.
(5) The dates and times the contributions making up the large contribution were received by the treasurer, the candidate, or the candidate's committee.

(f) The election division shall prescribe the form for the report required by this section.

IC 3-9-5-21. *(Repealed by P.L.176-1999,SEC.134.)*

IC 3-9-5-22. Supplemental large contribution; candidate for state office.

(a) This section applies only to a large contribution that is received by a candidate for a state office, the candidate's committee, or the treasurer of the candidate's committee.

(b) As used in this section, "election" refers to any of the following:
(1) For a candidate nominated at a primary election, the primary election.
(2) For a candidate nominated at a state convention, the state convention.
(3) A general election.

(c) As used in this section, "large contribution" means either of the following:
(1) Contributions:
(A) that total at least one thousand dollars ($1,000); and
(B) that are received:
(i) after the end of a reporting period and before the deadline for the candidate's committee to file a report under section 6 of this chapter; and
(ii) not less than forty-eight (48) hours before an election.
(2) A single contribution that is at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) that is received at any time.

(d) The treasurer of a candidate's committee shall file a supplemental large contribution report with the election division not later than:
(1) forty-eight (48) hours after a contribution described by subsection (c)(1) is received; or
(2) noon seven (7) days after a contribution described by subsection (c)(2) is received.

(e) A report filed under this section may be filed by facsimile transmission or as an electronic report when the requirements of IC 3-9-4 or this chapter have been met. A report required by subsection (d) must contain the following information for each large contribution:
(1) The name of the person making the contribution.
(2) The address of the person making the contribution.
(3) If the person making the contribution is an individual, the individual's occupation.
(4) The total amount of the contribution.
(5) The dates and times the contributions making up the large contribution described in subsection (c)(1) or a large contribution described in subsection (c)(2) were received by the treasurer, the candidate, or the candidate's committee.

(f) The election division shall prescribe the form for the report required by this section.

IC 3-9-6 (Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC. 157.)

IC 3-9-7 Chapter 7. Miscellaneous Provisions

IC 3-9-7-1 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.*

IC 3-9-7-2 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1997, SEC.476.)*

IC 3-9-7-3 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1997, SEC.476.)*

IC 3-14 Article 14. Offenses

IC 3-14-1 Chapter 1. Campaign Violations

IC 3-14-1-1. Defacing, falsifying, or destroying declarations, requests, petitions, or certificates.
A person who knowingly:

(1) Falsely makes or fraudulently defaces or destroys a declaration of candidacy, request for ballot placement under IC 3-8-3, certificate or petition of nomination, recount petition or cross-petition, contest petition, or certificate of candidate selection, or a part of the declaration, request, petition, or certificate;
(2) Files a declaration of candidacy, request for ballot placement under IC 3-8-3, certificate or petition of nomination, recount petition or cross-petition, contest petition, or certificate of candidate selection, knowing any part thereof to be falsely made;
(3) Refuses to execute a certificate of nomination or candidate selection when required by this title to do so and knowing that the candidate has been nominated or selected;
(4) If the document is listed in subdivision (1), refuses to:
(A) Receive the document; or
(B) Record the date and time the document was received;
when presented in accordance with this title; or
(5) Suppresses a declaration of candidacy, request for ballot placement under IC 3-8-3, petition or certificate of nomination, recount petition or cross-petition, contest petition, or certificate of candidate selection, that has been duly filed, or any part of the declaration, request, petition, or certificate;

commits a Level 6 felony.

IC 3-14-1-2. Printing, publishing or distribution of slate during primary campaign without authority.
(a) A person who:

(1) prints, publishes, or distributes a slate during a primary election campaign without authority from and:
(A) over the name of an organization of voters, including the name of the organization and its officers; or
(B) if it is not an organized group of voters, over the names of at least ten (10) voters in the political subdivision in which the primary election is being held together with the name of the printer who printed the slate;
(2) prints on a slate during a primary election campaign the name or number of a candidate without the candidate's written consent; or
(3) prints, publishes, or distributes a slate during a primary election campaign unless at least five (5) days before it is printed and published the written consent of the voters over whose names it is published and the written consent of the candidates in whose behalf it is distributed are filed in the office of the county election board in each county where the election is held;

commits a Class A misdemeanor.
(b) As used in this section, "slate" means a sample ballot, reproduction of an official ballot, or a listing of candidates:

(1) having the names or numbers of more than one (1) candidate for nomination at a primary election; and
(2) that expresses support for more than one (1) of the candidates set forth on the ballot or list.

IC 3-14-1-3. Circulation or publication of anonymous campaign material. An individual, an organization, or a committee that circulates or publishes material in an election without the statement required under IC 3-9-3-2.5 commits a Class A misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-4 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1997, SEC.475.)*

IC 3-14-1-5 *(Repealed by P.L.5-1989, SEC.120.)*

IC 3-14-1-6. Solicitation, challenge, or performance of election function by state police department civilian employee, police officer or firefighter.
(a) A state police department employee or a police officer or firefighter (including a special duty, auxiliary, or volunteer police officer or firefighter) of a political subdivision who recklessly:

(1) solicits votes or campaign funds;
(2) challenges voters; or
(3) performs any other election related function;

while wearing any identifying insignia or article of clothing that is part of an official uniform or while on duty commits a Class A misdemeanor.
(b) This section does not prohibit any of the following:
(1) a state police department civilian employee from voting while on duty.
(2) a police officer or firefighter from voting while wearing any part of an official uniform or while on duty.
(3) an individual described in subsection (a) from consenting to a photograph (or other visual depiction) of the individual wearing any part of the individual's official uniform appearing in an advertisement in support of a candidate or political party.
(4) an individual from serving as a pollbook holder under IC 3-6-6-36.
(5) A police officer wearing any identifying insignia or article of clothing that is part of an official uniform or while on duty from serving as an absentee ballot courier appointed under IC 3-11.5-4-22.

IC 3-14-1-7. Collection, receipt or disbursement of money or property by committee without appointment of treasurer. A committee subject to IC 3-9 or any of its members that recklessly collects, receives, keeps, or disburses money or other property to promote any activity to which IC 3-9 applies without appointing and maintaining a treasurer as required by IC 3-9-1 commits a Class B misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-8 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-14-1-9 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-14-1-10. Excess contributions by corporation or labor organization. A corporation or labor organization that recklessly exceeds any of the limitations on contributions prescribed by IC 3-9-2-4 commits a Class B misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-10.5. Acceptance of contributions in excess of permitted amounts by certain judges.
(a) A person who recklessly violates IC 33-33-2-11 by accepting contributions that exceed the amount permitted under that section commits a Class B misdemeanor.
(b) A person described by subsection (a) is also subject to a civil penalty under IC 3-9-4-17. The county election board may assess a penalty of not more than three (3) times the amount of the contribution that exceeds the limit prescribed by IC 33-33-2-11, plus any investigative costs incurred and documented by the board.

IC 3-14-1-11. Contributions in the name of another person.
A person who:
(1) Recklessly makes a contribution in the name of another person; or
(2) Knowingly accepts a contribution made by one person in the name of another person;
commits a Class B misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-12 *Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-14-1-13. Filing fraudulent reports. A person who knowingly files a report required by IC 3-9 that is fraudulent commits a Level 6 felony.

IC 3-14-1-14. Failure to file required report. A person who fails to file a report with the proper office as required by IC 3-9 commits a Class B misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-14.5. Commingling committee funds with personal funds. A person who recklessly violates IC 3-9-2-9(c) by commingling the funds of a committee with the personal funds of an officer, a member, or an associate of the committee commits a Class B misdemeanor.

IC 3-14-1-15 *(Repealed by P.L.3-1995, SEC.157.)*

IC 3-14-1-16. Personal use of committee funds. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates IC 3-9-3-4 commits a Class A infraction.

IC 3-14-5 Chapter 5. Enforcement Provisions

IC 3-14-5-3. Duty to report violations to prosecuting attorney and violator; presentation to grand jury.
(a) This section does not apply to a violation of NVRA or IC 3-7.

(b) The commission and each county election board shall report a violation of this title as a felony or misdemeanor to the appropriate prosecuting attorney and the alleged violator.
(c) The commission and boards may have the report transmitted and presented to the grand jury of the county in which the violation was committed at its first session after making the report and at subsequent sessions that may be required. The commission and boards shall furnish the grand jury any evidence at their command necessary in the investigation and prosecution of the violation.

IC 3-14-5-4. Prosecutions of violators. In addition to the duties prescribed by IC 33-39, the prosecuting attorney of each circuit shall prosecute each resident of the circuit who the prosecutor believes has violated IC 3-14-1-7, IC 3-14-1-10, IC 3-14-1-13, IC 3-14-1-14, or IC 3-14-1-14.5 in any circuit of the state.

IC 3-14-5-6. Criminal prosecutions; self-incrimination defense not available to witness. In a criminal prosecution for violation of IC 3-14-1-7, IC 3-14-1-10, IC 3-14-1-13, IC 3-14-1-14, or IC 3-14-1-14.5, a witness, except the person who is accused and on trial, may not be excused from answering a question or producing a book, paper, or other thing on the ground that the witness' answer or the thing to be produced may tend to incriminate the witness or render the witness liable to a penalty. However, the witness' answer or the thing produced by the witness may not be used in a proceeding against the witness, except in a prosecution for perjury in so testifying.

TITLE 4 STATE OFFICES AND ADMINSTRATION

IC 4-30 Article 30. Indiana State Lottery

IC 4-30-3 Chapter 3. Creation, Powers, and Duties of the Commission

IC 4-30-3-19.5. Contributions to candidates or committees; state offices.
(a) This section applies only to contributions made after March 28, 1996.
(b) The definitions set forth in IC 3-5-2 apply to this section.
(c) As used in this section, "candidate" refers only to a candidate for a state office.
(d) As used in this section, "committee" refers to any of the following:
(1) A candidate's committee.
(2) A regular party committee.
(3) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the house of the general assembly.
(4) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the senate of the general assembly.
(e) As used in this section, "contract" refers only to a contract with the commission or the director for any of the following:
(1) A major procurement.
(2) Auditing services to the commission.
(f) As used in this section, "contractor" means a person who has a contract with the commission or the director.
(g) As used in this section, "officer" refers only to either of the following:
(1) An individual listed as an officer of a corporation in the corporation's most recent annual report.
(2) An individual who is a successor to an individual described in subdivision (1).
(h) A person is considered to have made a contribution under this section if a contribution is made by any of the following:
(1) The person.
(2) An officer of the person.
(3) A political action committee of the person.
(i) A person may not enter into a contract if the person has made a contribution to a candidate or a committee within the three (3) years preceding the award of the contract.
(j) A contractor, an officer of a contractor, or a political action committee of a contractor may not make a contribution to a candidate or a committee while the contract is in effect and during the three (3) years following the final expiration or termination of the contract.
(k) A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this section commits a Level 6 felony.

IC 4-31 Article 31. Pari-Mutuel Wagering on Horse Races

IC 4-31-13 Chapter 13. Offenses and Enforcement

IC 4-31-13-3.5. Permit holders or persons with an interest in a permit holder.
(a) The definitions in
IC 3-5-2 apply to this section to the extent they do not conflict with the definitions in this article.
(b) This section applies only to contributions made after June 30, 1996.
(c) As used in this section, “candidate” refers to any of the following:
(1) A candidate for a state office.
(2) A candidate for a legislative office.
(3) A candidate for a local office.
(d) As used in this section, “committee” refers to any of the following:
(1) A candidate’s committee.
(2) A regular party committee.
(3) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the house of the general assembly.
(4) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the senate of the general assembly.
(e) As used in this section, “officer” refers only to either of the following:
(1) An individual listed as an officer of a corporation in the corporation’s most recent annual report.
(2) An individual who is a successor to an individual described in subdivision (1).
(f) For purposes of this section, a person is considered to have an interest in a permit holder if the person satisfies any of the following:
(1) The person holds at least a one percent (1%) interest in the permit holder.
(2) The person is an officer of the permit holder.
(3) The person is an officer of a person that holds at least a one percent (1%) interest in the permit holder.
(4) The person is a political action committee of the permit holder.
(g) For purposes of this section, a permit holder is considered to have made a contribution if a contribution is made by a person who has an interest in the permit holder.
(h) A permit holder or a person with an interest in a permit holder may not make a contribution to a candidate or a committee during the following periods:
(1) The term during which the permit holder holds a permit.
(2) The three (3) years following the final expiration or termination of the permit holder’s permit.
(i) A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this section commits a Level 6 felony

IC 4-32.2 Article 32.2 Charity Gaming

IC 4-32.2-2 Chapter 2. Definitions

IC 4-32.2-2-8. “Bona fide political organization”.
(a) “Bona fide political organization” means a party committee, association, fund, or other organization, whether incorporated or not, organized and operated primarily for the purpose of directly or indirectly accepting contributions or making expenditures, or both, for an exempt function (as defined in Section 527 of the Internal Revenue Code).
(b) Except as provided in subsection (c), the term does not include a candidate's committee (as defined in IC 3-5-2-7).
(c) For purposes of IC 4-32.2-4-8 and IC 4-32.2-4-18, the term includes a candidate's committee (as defined in IC 3-5-2-7.

IC 4-32.2-4 Chapter 4. Charity Gaming Licenses

IC 4-32.2-4-8. Raffle license. Sec. 8. The commission may issue a raffle license to a qualified organization upon the organization's submission of an application and payment of a fee determined under IC 4-32.2-6. The license must:
(1) authorize the qualified organization to conduct a raffle event at only one (1) time and location; and
(2) state the date, beginning and ending times, and location of the raffle event.

IC 4-32.3-4-18 Candidates' committees authorized to obtain raffle licenses and conduct door prize drawings at raffle events.
(a) With respect to any action authorized by this section, a candidate's committee (as defined in IC 3-5-2-7) is considered a bona fide political organization.
(b) A candidate's committee may apply for a license under section 8 of this chapter to conduct a raffle event. A candidate's committee may also conduct a door prize drawing at the raffle event but is prohibited from conducting any other kind of allowable event.
(c) The following are subject to this chapter and IC 4-32.2-6:
(1) A candidate's committee that applies for a license under section 8 of this chapter.
(2) A raffle event or door prize drawing conducted by a candidate's committee.
(d) The members of a candidate's committee may conduct an event under this section without meeting the requirements of this article concerning the membership of a qualified organization. A candidate's committee licensed under this section must remain in good standing with the election division or the county election board having jurisdiction over the committee.

IC 4-33 Article 33. Riverboat Gambling

IC 4-33-2 Chapter 2. Definitions

IC 4-33-2-12. Licensee. Except as provided in IC 4-33-10-2.1, “licensee” means a person holding a license issued under this article.

IC 4-33-10 Chapter 10. Crimes and Penalties

IC 4-33-10-2.1. Licensees or persons who have an interest in a licensee; operating contract considered a license; operating agent considered a licensee.
(a) This section applies only to contributions made after June 30, 1996.
(b) The definitions in IC 3-5-2 apply to this section to the extent they do not conflict with the definitions in this article.
(c) As used in this section, “candidate” refers to any of the following:
(1) A candidate for a state office.
(2) A candidate for a legislative office.
(3) a candidate for a local office.
(d) As used in this section, “committee” refers to any of the following:
(1) A candidate’s committee.
(2) A regular party committee.
(3) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the house of the general assembly.
(4) A committee organized by a legislative caucus of the senate of the general assembly.
(e) As used in this section, “license” means:
(1) an owner’s license issued under this article; or
(2) a supplier’s license issued under this article to a supplier of gaming supplies or equipment, including electronic gaming equipment; or
(3) An operating agent contract issued under this article.
(f) As used in this section, “licensee” means a person who holds a license.
(g) As used in this section, “officer” refers only to either of the following:
(1) An individual listed as an officer of a corporation in the corporation’s most recent annual report.
(2) An individual who is a successor to an individual described in subdivision (1).
(h) For purposes of this section, a person is considered to have an interest in a licensee if the person satisfies any of the following:
(1) The person holds at least a one percent (1%) interest in the licensee.
(2) The person is an officer of the licensee.
(3) The person is an officer of a person that holds at least a one percent (1%) interest in the licensee.
(4) The person is a political action committee of the licensee.
(i) A licensee is considered to have made a contribution if a contribution is made by a person who has an interest in the licensee.
(j) A licensee or a person who has an interest in a licensee may not make a contribution to a candidate or a committee during the following periods:
(1) The term during which the licensee holds a license.

(2) The three (3) years following the final expiration or termination of the licensee's license.
(k) A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this section commits a Level 6 felony.

TITLE 6. TAXATION

IC 6-1.1-20 Chapter 20. Property Taxes

IC 6-1.1-20-1.1. **"Controlled project"** A "controlled project" means any project financed by bonds or a lease, except for the following:

(1) A project for which the political subdivision reasonably expects to pay:
  (A) debt service; or
  (B) lease rentals;

from funds other than property taxes that are exempt from the levy limitations of IC 6-1.1-18.5 or (before January 1, 2009) IC 20-45-3. A project is not a controlled project even though the political subdivision has pledged to levy property taxes to pay the debt service or lease rentals if those other funds are insufficient.

(2) A project that will not cost the political subdivision more than the lesser of the following:
  (A) An amount equal to the following:
    (i) In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted before January 1, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, two million dollars ($2,000,000).
    (ii) In the case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2019, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, five million dollars ($5,000,000).
    (iii) case of an ordinance or resolution adopted in a calendar year after December 31, 2018, making a preliminary determination to issue bonds or enter into a lease for the project, an amount (as determined by the department of local government finance) equal to the result of the assessed valuation growth quotient determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2 for the year multiplied by the amount determined under this clause for the preceding calendar year.

  The department of local government finance shall publish the threshold determined under item (iii) in the Indiana Register under IC 4-22-7-7 not more than sixty (60) days after the date the budget agency releases the growth quotient for the ensuing year under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.
  (B) An amount equal to the following:
    (i) One percent (1%) of the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date, if the total gross assessed value is more than one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000).
    (ii) One million dollars ($1,000,000) if the total gross assessed value of property within the political subdivision on the last assessment date is not more than one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000).

(3) A project that is being refinanced for the purpose of providing gross or net present value savings to taxpayers.
(4) A project for which bonds were issued or leases were entered into before January 1, 1996, or where the state board of tax commissioners has approved the issuance of bonds or the execution of leases before January 1, 1996.
(5) A project that is required by a court order holding that a federal law mandates the project.
(6) A project that is in response to:
  (A) a natural disaster;
  (B) an accident; or
  (C) an emergency;

in the political subdivision that makes a building or facility unavailable for its intended use.

(7) A project that was not a controlled project under this section as in effect on June 30, 2008, and for which:
  (A) the bonds or lease for the project were issued or entered into before July 1, 2008; or
  (B) the issuance of the bonds or the execution of the lease for the project was approved by the department of local government finance before July 1, 2008.

(8) A project of the Little Calumet River basin development commission for which bonds are payable from special assessments collected under IC 14-13-2-18.6.

IC 6-1.1-20-10.1. **Restrictions on promoting a position on a referendum** Sec. 10.1….(e) An attorney, an architect, a registered professional engineer, a construction manager, or a financial adviser for professional services provided with respect

to a controlled project may not spend any money to promote a position on a local public question. A person who violates this subsection:

(1) commits a Class A infraction; and

(2) is barred from performing any services with respect to the controlled project.

Title 7.1. Alcohol and Tobacco

IC 7.1-2-1 Chapter 1. Alcohol and Tobacco Commission; General Provisions

IC 7.1-2-1-12. Restriction on solicitation or acceptance of political contributions Sec. 12. A commissioner may not solicit or accept a political contribution from any person or entity that has a permit or has applied for a permit issued by the commission. However, the right of a commissioner to vote as the commissioner chooses and to express the commissioner's opinions on political subjects and candidates may not be impaired.

Title 8. Utilities And Transportation

IC 8-1-2 Chapter 2. Regulation of Carriers Generally

IC 8-1-2-102. Political influence or activities; free or reduced rates or charges for products or services; violations; offense.

(a) The definitions set forth in IC 3-5-2 apply to this section.

(b) No public utility, or any agent or officer thereof, or any agent or officer of a political subdivision constituting a public utility, as defined in this chapter, may offer or give, for any purpose, to any campaign finance committee or any member or employee thereof, candidate for, or incumbent of, any office or position under the constitution or laws of Indiana, or under any political subdivision or to any person, at the request, or for the advantage of, any of them, any frank, privilege, or property withheld from any person for any product or service produced, transmitted, delivered, furnished, or rendered, or to be produced, transmitted, delivered, furnished, or rendered by an public utility or any free product or service.

(c) No campaign finance committee, or member or employee thereof, or candidate for or incumbent of any office or position under the constitution or laws of Indiana or under any political subdivision may ask for or accept from any public utility, or any agent or officer thereof, or any agent or officer of any political subdivision constituting a public utility, as defined in this chapter, or use, in any matter or for any purpose, any frank or privilege withheld from any person for any product or service produced, transmitted, delivered, furnished, or rendered, or to be produced, transmitted, delivered, furnished, or rendered by any public utility.

(d) A person who knowingly violates this section commits a Level 6 felony .

(e) This chapter does not:

(1) prevent any public utility, carrier, or agent or officer thereof, from furnishing free or reduced service or transportation to any bona fide employee or officer thereof;

(2) prohibit any carrier from carrying free, or at reduced rates, agricultural experiment and demonstration cars or trains and the lecturers and necessary demonstrators accompanying such trains or cars; or

(3) prohibit any carrier from carrying free, or at reduced rates, its furloughed, pensioned, or superannuated employees, persons who have become disabled or infirm in its service, the remains of any person killed in its service, or the unremarried surviving spouses and dependent children under eighteen (18) years of age of person who died in its service.

Title 20. Education

IC 20-1-46 Chapter 46. Referendum Tax Levy

IC 20-46-1-20. Restrictions on promoting a position in a referendum.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, during the period beginning with the adoption of a resolution by the governing body of a school corporation to place a referendum under this chapter on the ballot and continuing through the day on which the referendum is submitted to the voters, the school corporation may not promote a position on the referendum by doing any of the following:

(1) Using facilities or equipment, including mail and messaging systems, owned by the school corporation to promote a position on the referendum, unless equal access to the facilities or equipment is given to persons with a position opposite to that of the school corporation.

(2) Making an expenditure of money from a fund controlled by the school corporation to promote a position on the referendum.
(3) Using an employee to promote a position on the referendum during the employee's normal working hours or paid overtime, or otherwise compelling an employee to promote a position on the referendum at any time. However, if a person described in subsection (d) is advocating for or against a position on the referendum or discussing the referendum as authorized under subsection (d), an employee of the school corporation may assist the person in presenting information on the referendum, if requested to do so by the person described in subsection (d).
(4) Promoting a position on the referendum by:
(A) using students to transport written materials to their residences or in any way involving students in a school organized promotion of a position;
(B) including a statement within another communication sent to the students' residences; or
(C) initiating discussion of the referendum at a meeting between a teacher and parents of a student regarding the student's performance or behavior at school. However, if the parents initiate a discussion of the referendum at the meeting, the teacher may acknowledge the issue and direct the parents to a source of factual information on the referendum. However, this section does not prohibit an official or employee of the school corporation from carrying out duties with respect to a referendum that are part of the normal and regular conduct of the official's or employee's office or agency, including the furnishing of factual information regarding the referendum in response to inquiries from any person.
(b) The staff and employees of a school corporation may not personally identify a student as the child of a parent or guardian who supports or opposes the referendum.
(c) This subsection does not apply to:
(1) a personal expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by an employee of a school corporation whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining contract or an employment contract; or
(2) an expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by a person or an organization that has a contract or an arrangement (whether formal or informal) with the school corporation solely for the use of the school corporation's facilities. A person or an organization that has a contract or arrangement (whether formal or informal) with a school corporation to provide goods or services to the school corporation may not spend any money to promote a position on the petition or remonstrance. A person or an organization that violates this subsection commits a Class A infraction.
(d) Notwithstanding any other law, an elected or appointed school board member or a school corporation superintendent, school corporation assistant superintendent, or chief school business official of a school corporation may at any time:
(1) personally advocate for or against a position on a referendum; or
(2) discuss the referendum with any individual, group, or organization or personally advocate for or against a position on a referendum before any individual, group, or organization;
so long as it is not done by using public funds. Advocacy or discussion allowed under this subsection is not considered a use of public funds. However, this subsection does not authorize or apply to advocacy or discussion by a school board member, superintendent, assistant superintendent, or school business official to or with students that occurs during the regular school day.
(e) A student may use school equipment or facilities to report or editorialize about a local public question as part of the news coverage of the referendum by a student newspaper or broadcast.

Title 33. Courts and Court Officers

IC 33-33 Article 33. Court System Organization in Each County

IC 33-33-2 Chapter 2 Allen County

IC 33-33-2-11. Limits on acceptance of contributions. A judge or candidate for judge of the Allen superior court may not:
(1) accept a contribution (as defined in IC 3-5-2-15) from any political party, political action committee (as defined in IC 3-5-2-37), or regular party committee (as defined in IC 3-5-2-42); or
(2) accept more than a total of ten thousand dollars ($10,000) in contributions from all sources to pay expenses connected with the candidate's candidacy.

IC 33-33-45 Chapter 45. Lake County

IC 33-33-45-44(c). Conditions of office; censure or removal; political party campaigning for or against removal. (c) A political party may not directly or indirectly campaign for or against a judge subject to retention or rejection under this chapter.

Title 36. Local Government

IC 36-1.5-4 Chapter 4. Reorganization by Referendum

IC 36-1.5-4-46. Promoting position on public question prohibited.
(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, during the period beginning with the date the final plan of reorganization is approved by the legislative body or considered to be approved under section 23.5 of this chapter, and continuing through the day on which the public question is submitted to the voters, a political subdivision may not promote a position on the public question by doing any of the following:

(1) Using facilities or equipment, including mail and messaging systems, owned by the political subdivision to promote a position on the public question, unless equal access to the facilities or equipment is given to persons with a position opposite to that of the political subdivision.

(2) Making an expenditure of money from a fund controlled by the political subdivision to promote a position on the public question.

(3) Using an employee to promote a position on the public question during the employee's normal working hours or paid overtime, or otherwise compelling an employee to promote a position on the public question at any time. However, if a person described in subsection (c) is advocating for or against a position on the public question or discussing the public question as authorized under subsection (c), an employee of the political subdivision may assist the person in presenting information on the public question if requested to do so by the person described in subsection (c).

However, this section does not prohibit an official or employee of the political subdivision from carrying out duties with respect to a public question that are part of the normal and regular conduct of the official's or employee's office or agency, including the furnishing of factual information regarding the public question in response to inquiries from any person.
(b) This subsection does not apply to:

(1) a personal expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by an employee of the political subdivision whose employment is governed by a collective bargaining contract or an employment contract; or

(2) an expenditure to promote a position on a local public question by a person or an organization that has a contract or an arrangement (whether formal or informal) with the political subdivision solely for the use of the political subdivision's facilities.

A person or an organization that has a contract or arrangement (whether formal or informal) with a political subdivision to provide goods or services to the political subdivision may not spend any money to promote a position on the public question. A person or an organization that violates this subsection commits a Class A infraction.
(c) Notwithstanding any other law, an elected or appointed official of a political subdivision may:

(1) personally advocate for or against a position on a public question; or

(2) discuss the public question with any individual, group, or organization or personally advocate for or against a position on a public question before any individual, group, or organization, so long as it is not done by using public funds. Advocacy or discussion allowed under this subsection is not considered a use of public funds.

Appendix

Indiana Campaign Finance Forms

CFA-1	Candidate's Statement of Organization and Designation of Principal Committee or Exploratory Committee
CFA-2	Political Action Committee or Legislative Caucus Committee Statement of Organization
CFA-3	Regular Party Committee Statement of Organization
CFA-4	Report of Receipts and Expenditures
CFA-5	Notice to Candidate's Committee (of Contributions and Expenditures from Political Committee)
CFA-11	Supplemental "Large Contribution" Report by a Candidate's Committee ($1,000 Contribution or More)

Indiana Election Commission Opinions and Policies

Indiana Election Commission Advisory Opinion 2015-1 (Impersonation of an Officeholder)

Indiana Election Commission Advisory Opinion 2001-01 (Candidate Salaries)

Indiana Election Commission Order 1999-87: Policy Regarding Filing Reports with Election Division by FAX

Sample Campaign Finance Enforcement Toolkit

CANDIDATE'S STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION AND DESIGNATION OF PRINCIPAL COMMITTEE OR EXPLORATORY COMMITTEE

(CFA-1)

State Form 4604 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-1-3; IC 3-9-1-4; IC 3-9-1-5)

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT LEGIBLY IN BLACK INK. SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

FILE NUMBER

1. IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? ☐ Yes ☐ No *If Yes, please enter the file number in this box.* →

SECTION A . CANDIDATE INFORMATION: *Fill in all applicable boxes as fully and accurately as possible.*

2. Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Nickname	3. Type of Committee *(Check one)* ☐ Candidate's Principal Committee ☐ Exploratory Committee

4. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)*	5. FAX *(Optional)* ( )	6. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

7. City	State	ZIP Code	8. County	9. Telephone *(Day)* ( )	10. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )
	IN				

11. Party Affiliation ☐ Democratic ☐ Libertarian ☐ Republican ☐ Other _____	12. Office Sought *(Include district number, if any. Not required for an exploratory committee.)*

SECTION B. COMMITTEE INFORMATION: *Fill in all applicable boxes as fully and accurately as possible.*

13. Full Name of Committee *(Do not abbreviate.)* ☐ Check if this is a new name.

14. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.	15. FAX *(Optional)* ( )	16. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

17. City	State	ZIP Code	18. County	19. Telephone ( )	20. Committee Organization Date *(mm/dd/yy)*

21. Chairperson's Full Name ☐ Designate Candidate as Chairperson. ☐ Check if this is a new chairperson.

22. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.	23. FAX *(Optional)* ( )	24. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

25. City	State	ZIP Code	26. County	27. Telephone *(Day)* ( )	28. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

29. Bank or Other Depositories *(List all banks or other depositories in which the committee deposits funds, holds accounts, rents safety deposit boxes or maintains funds.)*

30. Exploratory Committee *(Give brief statement explaining purpose of an exploratory committee only.)*	31. Salaries and Reimbursements *(Will the committee pay the candidate a salary or reimbursement for lost wages? If Yes, attach a copy of the contract.)* ☐ Yes ☐ No

SECTION C. APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER (IC 3-9-1-14)

32. I, as Chairperson of the foregoing committee, appoint the following person as Treasurer of the Committee.	Person Appointed Treasurer	Signature of the Committee Chairperson

33. Treasurer's Full Name ☐ Designate candidate as treasurer. ☐ Check if this is a new treasurer.

34. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.	35. FAX *(Optional)* ( )	36. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

37. City	State	ZIP Code	38. County	39. Telephone *(Day)* ( )	40. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

SECTION D. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT (IC 3-9-1-15)

41. I give notice that I accept the duties and responsibilities of Treasurer of this Committee. I am not the chairperson of a campaign finance committee (except as permitted for a candidate committee under IC 3-9-1-7).	Signature of Person Accepting Appointment

SECTION E. CERTIFICATION OF STATEMENT

We certify as the candidate and the duly appointed Chairperson of the Committee and that we have examined this statement. To the best of our knowledge and belief it is true, correct and complete.

42. Typed or Printed Name of Chairperson	Signature of Chairperson	Date *(mm/dd/yy)*
43. Typed or Printed Name of Candidate	Signature of Candidate	Date *(mm/dd/yy)*

Warning: State law requires that any change in this information be reported **within ten (10) days** of the change *(IC 3-9-1-10).* A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 D felony *(IC 3-14-1-13).* A person who fails to file a complete or accurate report as required by the Indiana Campaign Finance Law commits a Class B misdemeanor *(IC 3-14-1-14),* and may be subject to civil penalties *(IC 3-9-4-16, IC 3-9-4-17, and IC 3-9-4-18).*

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This is a dual purpose form. The most common use of this form is to designate a candidate's principal committee in which the candidate is both the chairperson and treasurer. The form enables the candidate to organize and at the same time designate the candidate's principal committee as required by IC 3-9-1-3, IC 3-9-1-4 & IC 3-9-1-5.

The form also allows a person exploring opportunities for seeking a political office but who has not definitely decided to be a candidate for a particular office to organize an exploratory committee. If the candidate is not yet a candidate for a **specific** office, check "exploratory committee" under Section A 3. When the candidate **does** become a candidate for a specific office, an amended CFA-1 must be filed.

The preparer should **type or print legibly in black ink** all information on this form. If more space is needed please attach additional sheets. All versions of State Form 4604 prior to revision (R10/10-01) are obsolete and cannot be used (IC 3-5-4-8). State law requires that any changes on this form must be reported **WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE CHANGE.**

ITEM 1. IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? Check the appropriate box. If "YES" is checked, enter the file number in the file number box and go on to Section A. If "NO" is checked, proceed directly to Section A.

SECTION A. CANDIDATE INFORMATION: Enter the name of the candidate, as set forth in the candidate's voter registration record and any nickname the candidate uses.

TYPE OF COMMITTEE. See second paragraph above. Be sure to enter the full and current address and the ZIP Code+4, if known. Under party affiliation, enter the party the candidate supports. If no party is supported, enter "Independent." A "Write-In" candidate should follow the same procedure; do not write "Write-In."

OFFICE BEING SOUGHT. Enter the full name of that office. For example, "Indiana State Senator, District ____." ***This box is not required to be completed by an exploratory committee.***

SECTION B. COMMITTEE INFORMATION: Do not use any abbreviations in the committee name. Check the new name box if this is a new name. Be sure to enter the full and current mailing address. All correspondence with the committee relative to filings under the Campaign Finance Act will be mailed to this address, unless specified otherwise.

Check the new address if appropriate. Enter the ZIP Code+4, if known, in all boxes calling for the ZIP Code. The date the committee was organized may be the date the candidate publicly announced, filed a declaration of candidacy, solicited or accepted contributions, or made an expenditure. (IC 3-5-2-6)

ITEM 16. COMMITTEES FILING WITH THE INDIANA ELECTION DIVISION ONLY: Committees that file campaign finance reports with the Indiana Election Division and wish to file these reports electronically may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941 or at the e-mail address campaignfinance@iec.in.gov for further information.

ITEM 21. Chairperson. This may be the candidate. However, the chairperson may not be the treasurer of any other campaign finance committee except in the case of the candidate's committee. Check if this is a new chairperson or new information.

ITEM 29. Bank or Other Depositories. If a candidate's committee accepts contributions or makes expenditures on an aggregate amount of more than two hundred dollars ($200) in a year, all funds of a committee must be segregated from, and may not be commingled with, the personal funds of officers, members or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9)

ITEM 30. Exploratory Committee. Enter a brief statement explaining the purpose of this committee. Example: "To receive and expend funds to explore the opportunities for elected office."

ITEM 31. Salaries and Reimbursements. Pursuant to Indiana Election Commission Advisory Opinion 2001-01, attach a copy of any contract between the committee and the candidate permitting salary and reimbursement payments.

SECTION C. APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER:
ITEM 32. Treasurer. The treasurer must be a U.S. citizen and may not be the chairperson of any other campaign finance committee except in the case of a candidate's committee. The treasurer's duties and responsibilities are discussed in detail in the Instruction Manual for the Indiana Campaign Finance Act *(current edition).* Check if this is a new treasurer or new information. This section must be completed in its entirety by the committee chairperson.

SECTION D. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT: The treasurer must provide the treasurer's written signature verifying acceptance of the duties and responsibilities as committee treasurer.

SECTION E. CERTIFICATION OF STATEMENT: The chairperson and candidate must enter their typed or printed names, written signatures and date signed in this section. **Note:** If the candidate and the chairperson are the same only one signature is necessary.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR STATEWIDE CANDIDATES

This form must be filed **electronically** with the Election Division. Contact 1-800-622-4941 for more information.

WARNING: Any information contained in this statement may not be copied for sale or used for any commercial purpose. (IC 3-9-4-5) Using campaign funds for primarily personal purposes is prohibited. (IC 3-9-3-4 and IC 3-9-1-12)

POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE OR LEGISLATIVE CAUCUS COMMITTEE STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

(CFA-2)

State Form 28251 (R10 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-1-3 and IC 3-9-1-4)

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT LEGIBLY IN BLACK INK. SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

FILE NUMBER

1. IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** ***If Yes, please enter the file number in this box.*** →

SECTION A. COMMITTEE INFORMATION: *Fill in all applicable boxes as fully and accurately as possible.*

2. Full Name of Committee *(Do not abbreviate.)* ☐ Check if this is a new name.

3. Acronym or Abbreviated Name ***(if any)***

4. Mailing Address *(Address where all campaign finance correspondence is received.)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

5. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

6. City	**State**	**ZIP Code**	**7. FAX** *(Optional)*	**8. Telephone**	**9. Committee Organization Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*
			( )	( )	

10. Is this committee registered with the Federal Election Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No

11. Is this committee a "Legislative Caucus Committee" under IC 3-5-2-27.3? ☐ Yes ☐ No

12. State the purpose of the committee and on which issues the committee expects to focus.

13. Name and address of any connected, affiliated, sponsoring organization, corporation, group, or individual.

14. Is this committee supporting a political party's entire ticket? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Check party affiliation if applicable: ☐ **Democratic** ☐ **Libertarian** ☐ **Republican**
☐ **Other** _____

15. If supporting or opposing a public question, state both the subject of the question AND the committee position.

16. Chairperson's Name ☐ Check if this is a new chairperson.

17. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

18. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

19. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

20. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

21. Treasurer's Name ☐ Check if this is a new treasurer.

22. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

23. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

24. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

25. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

26. Custodian of Records' Name ☐ Check if this is a new custodian.

27. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

28. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

29. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

30. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

31. Bank or Other Depositories *(List all banks or other depositories in which the committee deposits funds, holds accounts, rents safety deposit boxes or maintains funds.)*

SECTION B. APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER (IC 3-9-1-14)

32. I, as Chairperson of the foregoing committee, appoint the following person as Treasurer of the Committee.	**Person Appointed Treasurer**	**Signature of the Committee Chairperson**

SECTION C. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT (IC 3-9-1-15)

33. I give notice that I accept the duties and responsibilities of Treasurer of this Committee. I am not the chairperson of any other campaign finance committee.

34. Typed or Printed Name of Treasurer	**Signature of Treasurer**	**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*

SECTION D. CERTIFICATION OF STATEMENT

I certify that I am the duly appointed Chairperson of the Committee and have examined this statement. To the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct and complete.

35. Typed or Printed Name of Chairperson	**Signature of Chairperson**	**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*

Warning: Any information contained in this statement may not be copied for sale or used for any commercial purpose. *(IC 3-9-4-5)* State law requires that any change in this information must be reported within ten (10) days of the change. *(IC 3-9-1-10)* A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony. *(IC 3-14-1-13)* A person who fails to file a complete or accurate report as required by the Indiana Campaign Finance Law commits a Class B misdemeanor *(IC 3-14-1-14)* and may be subject to civil penalties. *(IC 3-9-4-16, IC 3-9-4-17, and IC 3-9-4-18)*

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form is to be used by Political Action Committees (PACs) or Legislative Caucus Committees as required by IC 3-9-1-3 and IC 3-9-1-4.

The preparer should **type or print legibly in black ink** all information on this form. If more space is needed, please attach additional sheets. All previous versions of State Form 28251 are obsolete and cannot be used. (IC 3-5-4-8) State law requires that any changes on this form must be reported **WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE CHANGE.**

ITEM 1: IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? Check "Yes" if updating information. Check "No" if organizing for the first time. If "Yes," enter the previously assigned Election Division or County Election Board file number in the box titled "FILE NUMBER."

ITEM 2: Enter full name of the Committee. Do no abbreviate. For example: Widget Manufacturers Political Action Committee; Indiana House Federalist Caucus. Check if this is a new name.

ITEM 3: Enter acronym or abbreviated name.
For example: W-PAC; IHFC.

ITEM 4: Enter the mailing address of the committee. All correspondence with the committee relative to filings under the Campaign Finance Act will be mailed to this address, unless specified otherwise. Check if this is a new address.

ITEM 5. COMMITTEES FILING WITH THE INDIANA ELECTION DIVISION ONLY: Committees that file campaign finance reports with the Indiana Election Division and wish to file these reports electronically may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941or at the e-mail address campaignfinance@iec.in.gov for further information.

ITEM 6: Enter the city, state and ZIP Code. (*If known, include ZIP Code+4.)*

ITEM 8: Enter the committee telephone number, including area code. *(This will typically be the committee's day telephone number.)*

ITEM 9: Enter the date when the committee was organized. This may be the date the committee solicited or accepted contributions, or made expenditures.

ITEM 10: Check "Yes" if the committee is registered with the Federal Election Commission (FEC).

ITEM 12: State the purpose of the committee and on which issues the committee expects to focus. For example: A PAC may state, "This committee is formed as a means for members of the Association of Widget Manufacturers to impact the political process especially in the area of state regulation of widgets and other concerns relating to business."

ITEM 13: Enter the name and address of any connected, affiliated, sponsoring organization, corporation, group or individual. For example: If the Association of Widget Manufacturers forms W-PAC, then the Association should be listed here. If one or two widget manufacturers form a PAC, then both manufacturers should be listed.

ITEM 15: State both the public question and the committee's position. For example: A public question might be "Should horses be allowed to buy lottery tickets on riverboats?" The committee's position is to oppose this question.

ITEM 16: CHAIRPERSON INFORMATION: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4)*, day and evening telephone numbers *(including area code)* of the committee chairperson. Note: The chairperson may not be the treasurer of any other campaign finance committee. Check if this is a new chairperson or new information.

ITEM 21: TREASURER INFORMATION: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4),* day and evening telephone numbers (including area code) of the committee treasurer. The treasurer must be a U.S. citizen and may not be the chairperson of any other campaign finance committee. The treasurer's duties and responsibilities are discussed in detail in the *Instruction Manual for the Indiana Campaign Finance Act* (current edition). Check if this is a new treasurer or new information.

ITEM 26: CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4),* title *(bookkeeper, accountant, etc.),* day and evening telephone numbers *(included area code)* of the person who has actual possession of the committee's bookkeeping records. Check if this is a new custodian or new information.

ITEM 31: Enter the name of all banks or other depositories in which the committee deposits funds, holds accounts, rents safety deposit boxes or maintains funds. All funds of a committee must be segregated from and MAY NOT be commingled with the person funds of the officer, members, or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9)

ITEM 32: APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER: This section must be completed in its entirety by the committee chairperson.

ITEM 33: ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT: The treasurer must provide that individual's written signature verifying acceptance of the duties and responsibilities as committee treasurer. It is not necessary for an assistant treasurer to complete ITEM 33.

ITEM 35: The chairperson must enter that individual's typed or printed name, written signature and date signed in this section.

NOTICE: Read and understand the warning printed on the other side of this form. Contact the Indiana Election Division or your County Election Board if you have any questions.

REGULAR PARTY COMMITTEE STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

(CFA-3)

State Form 46413 (R6 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-1-3 and IC 3-9-1-4)

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT LEGIBLY IN BLACK INK.
SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE.

FILE NUMBER

1. IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No** ***If Yes, please enter the file number in this box.*** →

SECTION A. COMMITTEE INFORMATION: *Fill in all applicable boxes as fully and accurately as possible.*

2. Full Name of Committee *(Do not abbreviate.)* ☐ Check if this is a new name.

3. Acronym or Abbreviated Name ***(if any)***

4. Mailing Address *(Address where all campaign finance correspondence is received.)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

5. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

6. City	**State**	**ZIP Code**	**7. FAX** *(Optional)*	**8. Telephone**	**9. Committee Organization Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*
			( )	( )	

10. Is this committee registered with the Federal Election Commission? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

11. Type of Regular Party Committee ***(Check one)***

☐ **National** ☐ **State** ☐ **Congressional District** ☐ **County** ☐ **City** ☐ **Town**

12. Party Affiliation ***(Check one)***

☐ **Democratic** ☐ **Libertarian** ☐ **Republican** ☐ **Other** _____

13. Chairperson's Name ☐ Check if this is a new chairperson.

14. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

15. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

16. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

17. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

18. Treasurer's Name ☐ Check if this is a new treasurer.

19. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

20. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

21. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

22. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

23. Custodian of Records' Name ☐ Check if this is a new custodian.

24. E-mail Address *(Optional)*

25. Mailing Address *(number and street, city, state, and ZIP code)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

26. Telephone *(Day)* ( )

27. Telephone *(Evening)* ( )

28. Bank or Other Depositories *(List all banks or other depositories in which the committee deposits funds, holds accounts, rents safety deposit boxes or maintains funds.)*

SECTION B. APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER (IC 3-9-1-14)

29. I, as Chairperson of the foregoing committee, appoint the following person as Treasurer of the Committee.	**Person Appointed Treasurer**	**Signature of the Committee Chairperson**

SECTION C. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT (IC 3-9-1-15)

30. I give notice that I accept the duties and responsibilities of Treasurer of this Committee. I am not the chairperson of any other campaign finance committee.

31. Typed or Printed Name of Treasurer	**Signature of Treasurer**	**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*

SECTION D. CERTIFICATION OF STATEMENT

I certify that I am the duly appointed Chairperson of the Committee and have examined this statement. To the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct and complete.

32. Typed or Printed Name of Chairperson	**Signature of Chairperson**	**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*

Warning: Any information contained in this statement may not be copied for sale or used for any commercial purpose. *(IC 3-9-4-5)* State law requires that any change in this information must be reported **within ten (10) days** of the change. *(IC 3-9-1-10)* A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony. *(IC 3-14-1-13)* A person who fails to file a complete or accurate report as required by the Indiana Campaign Finance Law commits a Class B misdemeanor *(IC 3-14-1-14)* and may be subject to civil penalties *(IC 3-9-4-16, IC 3-9-4-17, and IC 3-9-4-18).*

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form is to be used by Regular Party Committees *(central committees only or the national committee of a political party (IC 3-5-2-42))* when organizing as required by IC 3-9-1-3 and IC 3-9-1-4.

The preparer should **type or print legibly in black ink** all information on this form. If more space is needed, please attach additional sheets. All previous versions of State Form 46413 are obsolete and cannot be used (IC 3-5-4-8). State law requires that any changes on this form must be reported **WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS OF THE CHANGE.**

ITEM 1: IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? Check "Yes" if updating information. Check "No" if organizing for the first time. If "Yes," enter the previously assigned Election Division or County Election Board file number in the box titled "FILE NUMBER."

ITEM 2: Enter full name of the Committee. Do no abbreviate. Check if this is a new name.

ITEM 3: Enter acronym or abbreviated name.

ITEM 4: Enter the mailing address of the committee. All correspondence with the committee relative to filings under the Campaign Finance Act will be mailed to this address, unless specified otherwise. Check if this is a new address.

ITEM 5. COMMITTEES FILING WITH THE INDIANA ELECTION DIVISION ONLY: Committees that file campaign finance reports with the Indiana Election Division and wish to file these reports electronically may contact the Election Division at (800) 622-4941 or at the e-mail address campaignfinance@iec.in.gov for further information.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTAIN POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES

This instruction applies to a political action committee which is (1) required to file with the Election Division; and (2) received more than $50,000 in contributions since the close of the previous reporting period. This form must be filed **electronically** with the Election Division. Contact 1-800-622-4941 for more information.

ITEM 6: Enter the committee city, state and ZIP Code. *(If known, include ZIP Code+4.)*

ITEM 8: Enter the committee telephone number, including area code. *(This will typically be the committee's day telephone number.)*

ITEM 9: Enter the date when the committee was organized. This may be the date the committee began to operate.

ITEM 10: Check "Yes" if the committee is registered with the Federal Election Commission (FEC).

ITEM 11: Indicate the type of regular party committee by checking the appropriate box.

ITEM 12: Enter the party affiliation.

ITEM 13: CHAIRPERSON INFORMATION: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4),* day and evening telephone numbers *(including area code)* of the committee chairperson. Note: The chairperson may not be the treasurer of any other campaign finance committee. Check if this is a new chairperson or new information.

ITEM 18: TREASURER INFORMATION: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4),* day and evening telephone numbers *(including area code)* of the committee treasurer. The treasurer must be a U.S. citizen and may not be the chairperson of any other campaign finance committee. The treasurer's duties and responsibilities are discussed in detail in the Instruction Manual for the Indiana Campaign Finance Act (current edition). Check if this is a new treasurer or new information.

ITEM 23: CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS: Enter the name, mailing address *(if known, include ZIP Code+4),* title *(bookkeeper, accountant, etc.),* day and evening telephone numbers *(included area code)* of the person who has actual possession of the committee's bookkeeping records. Check if this is a new custodian or new information.

ITEM 28: Enter the name of all banks or other depositories in which the committee deposits funds, holds accounts, rents safety deposit boxes or maintains funds. All funds of a committee must be segregated from and MAY NOT be commingled with the person funds of the officer, members, or associates of the committee. (IC 3-9-2-9)

ITEM 29: APPOINTMENT OF TREASURER: This section must be completed in its entirety by the committee chairperson.

ITEM 30: ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT: The treasurer must provide that individual's written signature verifying acceptance of the duties and responsibilities as committee treasurer. It is not necessary for an assistant treasurer to complete ITEM 30.

ITEM 32: The chairperson must enter that individual's typed or printed name, written signature and date signed in this section.

NOTICE: Read and understand the warning printed on the other side of this form. Contact the Indiana Election Division or your County Election Board if you have any questions.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4) Summary Sheet

FILE NUMBER
TOTAL PAGES IN ENTIRE CFA-4 REPORT

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this form. For assistance in completing this form, see instructions on the reverse side.

IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

COMMITTEE INFORMATION

1. Full Name of Committee (as on *Statement of Organization*) ☐ Check if this is a new name.

2. Acronym or Abbreviated Name *(if any)*

3. Committee Telephone Number
( )

4. Mailing Address *(Address where all campaign finance correspondence is received.)* ☐ Check if this is a new address.

5. City, State, ZIP Code

6. Party Affiliation *(if applicable)*

CANDIDATE INFORMATION *(For Candidate's Committees Only)*

7. Full Name of Candidate *(Include any nickname.)*

8. Party Affiliation or If Independent Candidate

9. Office Sought *(Include district number, if any.* ***Not required for exploratory committee.)***

10. County of Residence

TYPE OF REPORT

11. *Check one:*
☐ Pre-Primary ☐ Pre-Election ☐ Annual ☐ Nomination ☐ Other _____
☐ Final / Disbands Committee *(Lines 18, 19, and 20 must be "0".)* ☐ Outgoing Treasurer *(Within ten (10) days amend Statement of Organization.)*

CONVENTION CANDIDATES ONLY

Check one:
☐ Pre-Convention
☐ Post-Convention

12. Reporting Period *(mm/dd/yy)*: From: Through:	COLUMN A This Period	COLUMN B Year to Date
13. Cash on hand and investments at the beginning of this reporting period.		
14. Cash on hand and investments January 1, current year.		
CONTRIBUTIONS AND RECEIPTS		
(Note: these amounts include in-kind contributions and loans, as well as cash contributions.)		
15a. Itemized *(Use Schedule A.)*		
15b. Unitemized		
15c. Add lines 15a and 15b in both columns. **SUBTOTAL**		
16. Add lines 13 and 15c in Column A and lines 14 and 15c in Column B. **TOTAL**		
EXPENDITURES		
(Note: These amounts include in-kind expenditures and loan repayments.)		
17a. Itemized *(Use Schedule B.) (Public Question: use Schedule C.)*		
17b. Unitemized		
17c. Add lines 17a and 17b in both columns. **SUBTOTAL**		
18. Cash on hand and investments at close of this reporting period *(Subtract 17c from 16 in both columns.)* TOTAL		
19. Debts OWED BY the committee *(Use Schedule D.)*		
20. Debts OWED TO the committee *(Use Schedule E.)*		

CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS STATEMENT. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IT IS TRUE, CORRECT AND COMPLETE.

Signature of Treasurer	Title	Date *(mm/dd/yy)*
Signature of Candidate *(if applicable)*		Date *(mm/dd/yy)*

WARNING: Any information contained in this report may not be copied for sale or used for any commercial purpose. *(IC 3-9-4-5)* A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony. *(IC 3-14-1-13)* A person who fails to file a complete or accurate report as required by the Indiana Campaign Finance Law commits a Class B misdemeanor, *(IC 3-14-1-14)* and may be subject to civil penalties. *(IC 3-9-4-16, IC 3-9-4-17, IC 3-9-4-18)*

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR

This form consists of a summary sheet together with five schedules for itemized reporting. The form is to be used by treasurers of all committees to report receipts and expenditures in compliance with IC 3-9-5.

The spaces on this form have been numbered for your convenience and for easy reference to these instructions. The preparer should type or print legibly **IN BLACK INK** all information required. All previous versions of State Form 4606 are obsolete and cannot be used. (IC 3-5-4-8) **TO AVOID PENALTIES THIS FORM MUST BE FULLY COMPLETED.** You must complete each item on this form, including ALL SPACES in Column B, Calendar Year-to-Date.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR STATEWIDE CANDIDATES AND CERTAIN POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES

This instruction applies to all statewide candidates as well as any political action committee that (1) is required to file with the Election Division and (2) which received more than $50,000 in contributions since the close of the previous reporting period. This form must be filed **electronically** with the Election Division. Contact the Division at 1-800-622-4941 for more information.

FILE NUMBER: Enter the previously assigned Election Division or County Election Board file number.

TOTAL PAGES: Enter the total number of pages of the entire CFA-4 report, including any attached schedule.

IS THIS AN AMENDMENT? Check "Yes" if this report is to correct or change information submitted in a previous report; otherwise check "No."

ITEM 1: Enter the full name of the committee as it appears on its Statement of Organization *(Form CFA-1, CFA-2, or CFA-3).* Check box if this is a new name.

ITEM 2: Enter the acronym or abbreviated name. For example: W-PAC.

ITEM 3: Enter the committee telephone number, including area code. *(This will typically be the committee's daytime telephone number.)*

ITEM 4: Enter the mailing address of the committee. All correspondence with the committee relative to filing under the Campaign Finance Act will be mailed to this address, unless specified otherwise. Check box if this is a new address.

ITEM 5: Enter the committee's city, state and ZIP code. If known, include ZIP plus four.

ITEM 6: If the committee supports the philosophy and ideals of a particular political party, enter the party affiliation.

ITEM 7: Enter the full name of the candidate and include any nickname, particularly if the candidate's nickname may appear on the ballot.

ITEM 8: If the candidate supports the philosophy and ideals of a particular political party, enter the party affiliation. If the candidate is not affiliated with a political party enter "independent candidate." A committee to retain an incumbent *(such as a justice or judge)* should also enter "independent candidate." A write-in candidate should follow the same procedure and enter either a political party or "independent candidate." DO NOT ENTER "write-in."

ITEM 9: enter the full name of the office being sought by the candidate *(include district number, if any).* For example, "Indiana State Senator, District _____", "_____ County Sheriff", or "_____ City Council, District _____." Not required to be completed by an exploratory committee.

ITEM 10: Enter the candidate's county of residence.

ITEM 11: Check the appropriate box indicating the type of report. A candidate should check "nomination" report if the candidate was nominated as a minor party or independent candidate by petition; if the candidate was selected by a major party to fill a vacancy on the ballot existing after the primary; or if the candidate is a write-in candidate.

A Libertarian party candidate nominated at a party convention should not check "nomination" report. Instead, that candidate should check either "pre-convention" or "post-convention" report. Statewide candidates filing a quarterly report should check "Other" and indicate "Quarterly."

ITEM 12: Enter the appropriate dates for the type of report checked in ITEM 11. These reporting and filing dates are prescribed by Indiana Code (IC) 3-9-5.

ITEM 13: Enter the amount of cash on hand and investments *(as described in ITEM 14)* at the beginning of the particular reporting period. If a previous report has been filed using this form, this figure will be the same as that reported on ITEM 18 of the report.

ITEM 14: Enter the amount of cash on hand and investments *(including funds in checking and savings account)* on January 1. This amount is NOT the amount on hand at the beginning of any later reporting period.

"Cash on hand" also includes any certificates of deposit or other "cash equivalent" that can be readily converted to cash within ninety (90) days. Include in total investments things such as money market accounts, stocks, bonds, and mutual fund accounts.

If the committee was not in existence on January 1 of the reporting year, the treasurer should report zero on ITEM 14 in Column B.

ITEM 15a: Enter all itemized individual contributions from all persons including in-kind and transfer-in. This figure will be the total of all pages of Schedule A. Column A is for reporting total contributions for the current reporting period, Column B is for total contributions calendar year-to-date. Contributions exceeding more than $100 *($200 if regular party committee)* must be itemized. All transfers-in must be itemized on Schedule A regardless of the amount.

ITEM 15b: Enter all unitemized individual contributions from all persons *(including in-kind).* This includes contributions not itemized under 15a.

ITEM 15c: Enter the sum of ITEMS 15a and 15b in both Column A and B.

ITEM 16: Enter the sum of ITEMS 13 and 15c in Column A. Enter the sum of 14 and 15c in Column B.

ITEM 17a: Enter all itemized expenditures, transfer-out and in-kind expenses. This figure will be the total of all pages of Schedule B and Schedule C. Use Column A to report total expenditures for the current reporting period. Use Column B to report total itemized expenditures calendar year-to-date. Expenditures exceeding more than $100 *($200 if a regular party committee)* must be itemized. All transfers-out must be itemized on Schedule B regardless of amount.

ITEM 17b: Enter all unitemized expenditures and in-kind expenses. This includes expenditures not itemized under 17a.

ITEM 17c: Enter the sum of ITEMS 17a and 17b in BOTH Column A and B.

ITEM 18: Subtract ITEM 17c from ITEM 16 in both Column A and B.

ITEM 19: Enter the total debts and loans OWED BY the committee as itemized on Schedule D. This includes debts such as accounts payable, credit card purchases **IF made with a credit card issued in the name of the committee** and loans from a lending institution or another entity.

ITEM 20: Enter the total debts OWED TO the committee as itemized on schedule E. This includes a loan payable to the committee.

CERTIFICATION: The treasurer of the committee must sign this report. A person other than the treasurer may sign this report **if** a copy of the power of attorney signed by the treasurer authorizing the individual to sign is filed with the CFA-4. If a candidate's committee is completing this report and a person other than the candidate serves as treasurer, this report must be signed by both the candidate and treasurer.

WARNING: Using campaign funds for primarily personal purposes is prohibited. (IC 3-9-3-4, IC 3-9-1-12)

NOTICE: Contact the Election Division or your County Election Board if you have any questions.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

Indiana

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE A-1) CONTRIBUTIONS BY INDIVIDUALS

Itemized Contributions and Other Receipts

INSTRUCTIONS: LIST ONLY CONTRIBUTIONS BY INDIVIDUALS ON THIS SCHEDULE. Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document contributions and receipts totaled on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative contributions from individuals OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All cumulative receipts, *(such as loan proceeds and repayments, refunds, rebates, returns of deposit, proceeds from sales, interest or other income)* OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year, MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200 if regular party committee).* A contributor's occupation is required if an individual makes at least $1,000 in contributions during the calendar year. Otherwise, this is optional.

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND OCCUPATION FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE RECEIVED *(mm/dd/yy)* / RECEIVED BY
1. Contributor's Occupation *(if required)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
2. Contributor's Occupation *(if required)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
3. Contributor's Occupation *(if required)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
4. Contributor's Occupation *(if required)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
5. Contributor's Occupation *(if required)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A		$		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.)***		$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, “Page 2 of 2.” This means this page is the second page of two pages used for this schedule.

CONTRIBUTOR’S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS AND OCCUPATION:

NOTE: Only list a contributor on this schedule if the contributor is an individual.

Enter the full name and mailing address of each contributor who has made one (1) or more contributions *(including in-kind)* within the calendar year in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee).*

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of all contributors with cumulative receipts over $100 within a calendar year *($200 if regular party committee).* This includes entities that have paid interest to a committee’s account.

IMPORTANT: When entering a contributor’s name in this space, it is imperative to list the full name of the contributor.

OCCUPATION: Enter the occupation of any individual who has made aggregate contributions of at least $1,000 during the calendar year. Occupation information for other contributors is optional. Examples: “Attorney”, “Banker”, “Engineer”, **NOT** “consultant.”

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers, or mailings, etc.).* For “miscellaneous”, be as specific as possible.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each contribution, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative contributions, including in-kind, transfers-in, or other receipts calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in Column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the month, day, and year the contribution was received. For checks and money orders indicate the date the committee deposited the check or money order in the committee’s account, **NOT** the date it was written or mailed. For cash contributions, the contributions are received when cash is deposited in the committee’s account, **NOT** when given or mailed. (IC 3-9-1-24.5)

RECEIVED BY: Enter the committee member who received the contribution for the committee. (IC 3-9-1-25)

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule A. If there is only one page of this Schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule A. Also enter this figure on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE A-2)
CONTRIBUTIONS BY CORPORATIONS
Itemized Contributions and Other Receipts

INSTRUCTIONS: LIST ONLY CONTRIBUTIONS BY CORPORATIONS ON THIS SCHEDULE. Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document contributions and receipts totaled on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative contributions from corporations OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All cumulative receipts, *(such as loan proceeds and repayments, refunds, rebates, returns of deposit, proceeds from sales, interest or other income)* OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year, MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200 if regular party committee).*

FILE NUMBER

Page _____ of _____

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE RECEIVED *(mm/dd/yy)* / RECEIVED BY
1.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
2.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
3.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
4.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
5.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A		$		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.)***		$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second of two pages used for this schedule.

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

NOTE: Only list a contributor on this schedule if the contributor is a corporation.
Not every business is a corporation! A corporation has articles of incorporation, and is registered with the Indiana Secretary of State *(or with the equivalent office in another state).* See www.in.gov/sos/business/corps/searches.html for information on Indiana corporations.

A limited liability company (LLC), limited liability partnership (LLP), partnership, or a sole proprietorship is **NOT** a corporation. The federal income tax status of a corporation *(as a professional corporation or Subchapter S corporation, for example)* has no effect on the reporting of the corporation's contributions. If you are uncertain whether a contribution is from a corporation, contact the contributor for clarification regarding the status of the contributor.

Enter the full name and mailing address of each contributor who has made one (1) or more contributions *(including in-kind)* within the calendar year in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee).*

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of all contributors with cumulative receipts over $100 within a calendar year *($200 if regular party committee).* This includes entities that have paid interest to a committee's account.

IMPORTANT: When entering a contributor's name in this space, it is imperative to list the full name of the contributor.

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers or mailings, etc.).* For "miscellaneous", be as specific as possible.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each contribution, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative contributions, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the month, day, and year the contribution was received. For checks and money orders indicate the date the committee deposited the check or money order in the committee's account, **NOT** the date it was written or mailed. For cash contributions, the contributions are received when cash is deposited in the committee's account, **NOT** when given or mailed. (IC 3-9-1-24.5)

RECEIVED BY: Enter the committee member who received the contribution for the committee. (IC 3-9-1-25)

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule A. If there is only one page of this Schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule A. Also enter this figure on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE A-3) CONTRIBUTIONS BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Itemized Contributions and Other Receipts

INSTRUCTIONS: LIST ONLY CONTRIBUTIONS BY LABOR ORGANIZATIONS ON THIS SCHEDULE. Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document contributions and receipts totaled on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative contributions from labor organizations OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All cumulative receipts, *(such as loan proceeds and repayments, refunds, rebates, returns of deposit, proceeds from sales, interest or other income)* OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year, MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200 if regular party committee).*

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE RECEIVED *(mm/dd/yy)* / RECEIVED BY
1.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
2.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
3.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
4.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
5.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A		$		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.)***		$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second of two pages used for this schedule.

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

NOTE: Only list a contributor on this schedule if the contributor is a labor organization.

Enter the full name and mailing address of each contributor who has made one (1) or more contributions *(including in-kind)* within the calendar year in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee).*

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of all contributors with cumulative receipts over $100 within a calendar year *($200 if regular party committee).* This includes entities that have paid interest to a committee's account.

IMPORTANT: When entering a contributor's name in this space, it is imperative to list the full name of the contributor.

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers or mailings, etc.).* For "miscellaneous", be as specific as possible.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each contribution, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative contributions, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the month, day, and year the contribution was received. For checks and money orders indicate the date the committee deposited the check or money order in the committee's account, **NOT** the date it was written or mailed. For cash contributions, the contributions are received when cash is deposited in the committee's account, **NOT** when given or mailed. (IC 3-9-1-24.5)

RECEIVED BY: Enter the committee member who received the contribution for the committee. (IC 3-9-1-25)

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule A. If there is only one page of this Schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter (ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY) the total amount of all pages on Schedule A. Also enter this figure on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE A-4) CONTRIBUTIONS BY POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES

Itemized Contributions and Other Receipts

INSTRUCTIONS: LIST ONLY CONTRIBUTIONS BY POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES ON THIS SCHEDULE. Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document contributions and receipts totaled on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative contributions from political action committees OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All transfers-in and in-kind contributions regardless of amount from political action committees MUST be itemized on this schedule. All cumulative receipts, *(such as loan proceeds and repayments, refunds, rebates, returns of deposit, proceeds from sales, interest or other income)* OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year, MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200 if regular party committee).*

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE RECEIVED *(mm/dd/yy)* / RECEIVED BY
1.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
2.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
3.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
4.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
5.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A		$		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.)***		$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second of two pages used for this schedule.

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

NOTE: Only list a contributor on this schedule if the contributor is a political action committee.

Enter the full name and mailing address of each contributor who has made one (1) or more contributions *(including in-kind)* within the calendar year in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee).*

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of each political committee from which the political action committee received a transfer-in. All transfers-in from a political committee *(candidate's committee, legislative caucus committee, political action committee, or regular party committee)* must be itemized regardless of amount.

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of all contributors with cumulative receipts over $100 within a calendar year *($200 if regular party committee).* This includes entities that have paid interest to a committee's account.

IMPORTANT: When entering a contributor's name in this space, it is imperative to list the full name of the contributor.

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers or mailings, etc.).* For "miscellaneous", be as specific as possible.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each contribution, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative contributions, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the month, day, and year the contribution was received. For checks and money orders indicate the date the committee deposited the check or money order in the committee's account, **NOT** the date it was written or mailed. For cash contributions, the contributions are received when cash is deposited in the committee's account, **NOT** when given or mailed. (IC 3-9-1-24.5)

RECEIVED BY: Enter the committee member who received the contribution for the committee. (IC 3-9-1-25)

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule A. If there is only one page of this Schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule A. Also enter this figure on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE A-5) CONTRIBUTIONS BY OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Itemized Contributions and Other Receipts

INSTRUCTIONS: LIST ONLY CONTRIBUTIONS BY ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN CORPORATIONS, LABOR ORGANIZATIONS, POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES AND INDIVIDUALS ON THIS SCHEDULE. Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document contributions and receipts totaled on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative contributions from other entities OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All transfers-in and in-kind contributions regardless of amount from candidate's, legislative caucus, and regular party committees MUST be itemized on this schedule. All cumulative receipts, *(such as loan proceeds and repayments, refunds, rebates, returns of deposit, proceeds from sales, interest or other income)* OVER $100 per contributor, within a calendar year, MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200 if regular party committee).*

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE RECEIVED *(mm/dd/yy)* / RECEIVED BY
1.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
2.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
3.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
4.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
5.	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A		**$**		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.)***		**$**		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second of two pages used for this schedule.

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

NOTE: Only list a contributor on this schedule if the contributor is NOT an individual, a political action committee, a corporation, or a labor organization. A contribution from a limited liability company (LLC), limited liability partnership (LLP), partnership, or sole proprietorship, for example, should be listed on this schedule.

Enter the full name and mailing address of each contributor who has made one (1) or more contributions (including in-kind) within the calendar year in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee).*

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of each political committee from which the reporting committee received a transfer-in. All transfers-in from a political committee *(candidate's committee, legislative caucus committee, political action committee, or regular party committee)* must be itemized regardless of amount.

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of all contributors with cumulative receipts over $100 within a calendar year *($200 if regular party committee).* This includes entities that have paid interest to a committee's account.

IMPORTANT: When entering a contributor's name in this space, it is imperative to list the full name of the contributor.

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers or mailings, etc.).* For "miscellaneous", be as specific as possible.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each contribution, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative contributions, including in-kind, transfers-in or other receipts calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the month, day, and year the contribution was received. For checks and money orders indicate the date the committee deposited the check or money order in the committee's account, **NOT** the date it was written or mailed. For cash contributions, the contributions are received when cash is deposited in the committee's account, **NOT** when given or mailed. (IC 3-9-1-24.5)

RECEIVED BY: Enter the committee member who received the contribution for the committee. (IC 3-9-1-25)

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE A: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule A. If there is only one page of this Schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE A.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE A ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule A. Also enter this figure on ITEM 15a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14

State
Indiana

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE B) ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. This schedule is used to document expenditures totaled on ITEM 17a of the Summary Sheet. All cumulative expenses paid to individuals, businesses, labor organizations and other entities OVER $100 per recipient, within a calendar year MUST be itemized on this schedule *(over $200, if regular party committee).* All cumulative expenses, including in-kind, regardless of amount paid to political committees, *(such as transfers-out from candidate, legislative caucus, political action, or regular party committees)* MUST be itemized on this schedule.

FILE NUMBER

Page _____ of _____

RECIPIENT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	RECIPIENT'S OCCUPATION / **OFFICE SOUGHT *(if applicable)***	TYPE OF EXPENDITURE and PURPOSE *(be specific)*	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE OF EXPENDITURE ***(mm/dd/yy)***
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
		SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE B	$		
		TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE B ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 17a of the Summary Sheet.)***	$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means that this page is second page of two pages used for this schedule.

RECIPIENT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the full name and mailing address of each person or vendor to whom one (1) or more disbursements in an aggregate amount exceeding $100 *($200 if regular party committee)* have been made.

ALSO

Enter the full name and mailing address of each political committee that has received a transfer-out from the reporting committee. The reporting requirement of a transfer-out from a political committee is different from the reporting requirement of an expenditure to a person. Each transfer-out, regardless of amount, must be itemized.

NOTE: Under normal circumstances, you should not list a credit card issuer as a recipient. If making a payment on a credit card, list vendor, NOT the credit card company. Also note that any unpaid credit obligation should be listed on Schedule D, "Debts Owed By This Committee."

EXPENDITURE CODES: In the box at the upper left corner of the "Recipient's Name and Mailing Address" section, enter the expenditure code for each entry from the following list of codes:

Code: C
Expenditure Type: Contributions

Expenditure Definition: Direct and in-kind contributions the campaign can legally make to other campaigns, political action committees, community and charitable organizations. In the description column, the filer is directed to specify who benefited and, if in-kind, what was purchased.

Code: F
Expenditure Type: Fundraising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures, direct or in-kind, associated with holding a fundraiser, including payments to restaurants, hotels and caterers, other food and refreshment vendors, entertainers, and speakers.
**Filers are directed to use an "A" for expenditures for printed matter produced in connection with fundraising events.*

Code: A
Expenditure Type: Advertising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures associated with the production, design, photography, copy, layout, printing, reproduction and purchase of advertising and campaign communications including:

- Radio and television advertising
- Advertising in newspapers, periodicals, and other publications
- Advertising on billboards and yard signs
- Campaign paraphernalia such as buttons, bumper stickers, T-shirts, hats, etc.
- Websites
- Campaign literature
- Printed solicitations
- Fundraising letters
- Mailing lists

Code: O
Expenditure Type: Operations

Expenditure Definition: General campaign operating expenses and overhead including:

- Wages, salaries and benefits associated with hiring campaign employees and other paid workers who provide miscellaneous services
- Contracts, fees, and commissions paid to campaign management companies and contract consultants including law firms
- Headquarters purchase or rental
- Utilities
- Purchase or rental of office equipment and furniture for the campaign
- Surveys and Polls – Including expenditures associated with the design and production of polls, election trend reports, voter surveys, telemarketing, telephone banks, Get out the Vote drives, etc.
- Postage – including stamps, or metered postage, direct mail services and delivery services like United Parcel Services and Federal Express
- Travel – including fares, accommodations, and meals from campaign trips

RECIPIENT'S OCCUPATION/OFFICE SOUGHT: Enter the recipient's occupation, and if applicable, the office sought. For example, "printer" or "candidate, State Representative District 5."

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE: Check the type of expenditure. For "other", describe the type of expenditure.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: Enter the purpose of the expenditure or transfer-out. Be specific. Indicate any reimbursement.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each expenditure and transfer-out, including in-kind for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative expenditure and transfer-out, including in-kind for calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in Column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE OF EXPENDITURE: Enter the month, day, and year of the expenditure or transfer-out. Use the following guidelines to determine the proper date to use:

FOR	USE
Payment of bill	The date the bill was actually paid *(by placing a check in the mail or tendering cash in person).*
Transfer-out	The date the check was written to a candidate's, legislative caucus, political action, or regular party committee.
In-kind	The date the material was given or service provided.

SUBTOTAL OF THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE B: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule B. If there is only one page of this schedule, the figure is the same as the TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE B.

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE B ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule B. Also enter this figure on ITEM 17a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

State
Indiana

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE C) ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES For Public Questions

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. All cumulative expenses or transfers-out, regardless of amount paid to political committees supporting or opposing a public question, MUST be itemized on this schedule.

FILE NUMBER

Page _____ of _____

PUBLIC QUESTION INFORMATION

Enter Text of Public Question.

Type of Question: ☐ **Statewide** ☐ **Local**
Position: ☐ **Supported** ☐ **Opposed**

RECIPIENT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	RECIPIENT'S OCCUPATION	TYPE OF EXPENDITURE and PURPOSE *(be specific)*	COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE	DATE OF EXPENDITURE ***(mm/dd/yy)***
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
Code _____		☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind ☐ Payment of Debt ☐ Returned Contribution ☐ Other _____ Purpose:			
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE C			$		
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE C ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 17a of the Summary Sheet.)***			$		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also indicate the number of pages used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means that this page is second page of two pages used for this schedule.

PUBLIC QUESTION INFORMATION: Enter the text of the public question as it appears on the ballot, or the general subject of the question if exact language has not been determined.

Check the appropriate box indicating whether the public question is statewide or local.

Check the appropriate box indicating whether the committee supports or opposes approval of the public question.

RECIPIENT'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the full name and mailing address of each person or political committee to whom one (1) or more disbursements have been made.

ALSO

EXPENDITURE CODES: In the box at the upper left corner of the "Recipient's Name and Mailing Address" section, enter the expenditure code for each entry from the following list of codes:

Code: C
Expenditure Type: Contributions

Expenditure Definition: Direct and in-kind contributions the campaign can legally make to other campaigns, political action committees, community and charitable organizations. In the description column, the filer is directed to specify who benefited and, if in-kind, what was purchased.

Code: F
Expenditure Type: Fundraising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures, direct or in-kind, associated with holding a fundraiser, including payments to restaurants, hotels and caterers, other food and refreshment vendors, entertainers, and speakers.
**Filers are directed to use an "A" for expenditures for printed matter produced in connection with fundraising events.*

Code: A
Expenditure Type: Advertising

Expenditure Definition: Expenditures associated with the production, design, photography, copy, layout, printing, reproduction and purchase of advertising and campaign communications including:

- Radio and television advertising
- Advertising in newspapers, periodicals, and other publications
- Advertising on billboards and yard signs
- Campaign paraphernalia such as buttons, bumper stickers, T-shirts, hats, etc.
- Websites
- Campaign literature
- Printed solicitations
- Fundraising letters
- Mailing lists

Code: O
Expenditure Type: Operations

Expenditure Definition: General campaign operating expenses and overhead including:

- Wages, salaries and benefits associated with hiring campaign employees and other paid workers who provide miscellaneous services
- Contracts, fees, and commissions paid to campaign management companies and contract consultants including law firms
- Headquarters purchase or rental
- Utilities
- Purchase or rental of office equipment and furniture for the campaign
- Surveys and Polls – Including expenditures associated with the design and production of polls, election trend reports, voter surveys, telemarketing, telephone banks, Get out the Vote drives, etc.
- Postage – including stamps, or metered postage, direct mail services and delivery services like United Parcel Services and Federal Express
- Travel – including fares, accommodations, and meals from campaign trips

RECIPIENT'S OCCUPATION: Enter the recipient's occupation. For example, "printer."

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE: Check the type of expenditure. For "other", describe the type of expenditure.

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: Enter the purpose of the expenditure or transfer-out. Be specific. Indicate any reimbursement.

COLUMN A AMOUNT THIS PERIOD: Enter the amount of each expenditure and transfer-out, including in-kind for this reporting period.

COLUMN B CUMULATIVE YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the cumulative expenditure and transfer-out, including in-kind for calendar year-to-date.

On the first report of each calendar year, the entry in Column B is the same as the entry in Column A.

DATE OF EXPENDITURE: Enter the month, day, and year of the expenditure or transfer-out. Use the following guidelines to determine the proper date to use:

FOR	USE
Payment of bill	**The date the bill was actually paid *(by placing a check in the mail or tendering cash in person).***
Transfers-out	**The date the check was written to a political action committee.**
In-kind	**The date the material was given or service provided.**

SUBTOTAL OF THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE C: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule C. If there is only one page of this schedule, the figure is the same as the TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE C.

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE C ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule C. Also enter this figure on ITEM 17a of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE D) DEBTS OWED BY THIS COMMITTEE

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. List all debts and loans, regardless of the amount, OWED BY the committee during the reporting period. Include all amounts owed for or to lend institutions, individuals, credit purchases, committee credit card accounts, etc. List each vendor paid by credit card issued in the name of the committee in the ENDORSER'S column. A lender's occupation is required if an individual makes loans of at least $1,000 during the calendar year. Otherwise, this is optional.

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

CREDITOR'S OR LENDER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	ENDORSER'S OR VENDOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(if any)* *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	AMOUNT / **NATURE OF DEBT**	DATE DEBT INCURRED ***(mm/dd/yy)***	CUMULATIVE PAID YEAR-TO-DATE	OUTSTANDING BALANCE THIS PERIOD
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
LENDER'S OCCUPATION:					
SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE D					**$**
TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE D ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY ***(Enter total on ITEM 19 of the Summary Sheet.)***					**$**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This schedule is used to document debts **OWED BY** the committee totaled on ITEM 19 of the Summary Sheet.

In addition to disclosing the loans or debts owed by the committee within the reporting period, you must report all previous loans or debts owed by the committee in every subsequent report **until the debt is extinguished.**

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also, indicate the number of pages being used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second page of two pages used for this schedule.

CREDITOR'S OR LENDER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the creditor or lender's full name and mailing address. For the purpose of this reporting requirement, a creditor or lender may be an individual, business, lending institution, or another committee who has advanced money or things of value to the committee with the understanding that the committee will pay back the debt with or without interest. A debt may be evidenced by a promissory note, credit purchase, committee credit card account, or any other document showing an unpaid debt. For a credit card account in the name of the committee, list the name of the credit card issuer.

ENDORSER'S OR VENDOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the full name and mailing address of all co-makers, co-signers, co-endorsers, or endorsers, if the debt owed by the committee was secured by another entity. For committee credit card debts, also list the name and address of the vendor. **If more than one vendor per credit card, list each vendor in this column, but do not re-enter the card issuer in the "creditor's" column.**

AMOUNT: For **a loan**, enter the actual amount of the loan (principal), not the interest charged for the loan. Interest paid on a loan and other finance charges are treated as expenditures by the committee and must be reported on Schedule B. The amount of the **principal** is treated as a **receipt** by the committee and must be reported on Schedule A.

For committee credit card purchases, enter the amount of each transaction.

NATURE OF DEBT: Enter the nature of the debt. This requires a short description of the type of debt owed by the committee. Example: "loan", "promissory note", "open account", or "committee credit card account."

DATE DEBT INCURRED: Enter the month, day and year that debt owed by the committee was incurred. For example, if the committee borrowed money from a lending institution and the committee gave a promissory note evidencing the loan, the date the note was **signed** by the committee would be entered in this space.

If the **committee** used an open-end credit card or revolving charge plan, the date of the transaction as shown on the account statement would be entered here.

CUMULATIVE PAID YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the amount that has been repaid on the principal of any loan received by the committee at the end of this reporting period. The repayment of the principal on a loan is considered an expenditure by the committee and must be reported on Schedule B. **For committee credit card transactions, list the total amount paid to the credit card issuer. Do not enter the amount of each vendor transaction in this column.**

OUTSTANDING BALANCE THIS PERIOD: Enter the outstanding balance of the debt owed by the committee. You must continue to report the outstanding balance of the debt owed by the committee on each report **until the debt is extinguished. For committee credit card transactions, list the total outstanding balance to the credit card issuer. Do not enter the amount of each vendor transaction in this column.**

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE D: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule D. If there is only one page of this schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE D.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE D ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule D. Also enter this figure on ITEM 19 of the Summary Sheet.

REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF A POLITICAL COMMITTEE
State Form 4606 (R14 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-14)

(CFA-4 SCHEDULE E) DEBTS OWED TO THIS COMMITTEE

FILE NUMBER
Page _____ of _____

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly IN BLACK INK all information on this schedule. For assistance in completing this schedule, see instructions on the reverse side. List all debts and loans, regardless of the amount, OWED TO the committee during the reporting period. Include all amounts the committee has loaned to others.

BORROWER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	CO-SIGNER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS *(if any)* *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	**ORIGINAL AMOUNT** / **NATURE OF DEBT**	DATE DEBT INCURRED ***(mm/dd/yy)***	CUMULATIVE PAID YEAR-TO-DATE	OUTSTANDING BALANCE THIS PERIOD

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This schedule is used to document debts **OWED TO** the committee totaled on ITEM 20 of the Summary Sheet.

In addition to disclosing the loans or debts owed to the committee within the reporting period, you must also report all previous loans or debts owed to the committee in every subsequent report **until the debt is extinguished.**

FILE NUMBER: Enter the file number assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board. Also, indicate the number of pages being used to complete this schedule. For example, "Page 2 of 2." This means this page is the second page of two pages used for this schedule.

BORROWER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the full name and mailing address of the person to whom the reporting committee has given a loan within the reporting period.

CO-SIGNER'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS: Enter the full name and mailing address of all co-makers, co-signers, co-endorsers, or endorsers, if the loan made by the reporting committee was secured by another entity.

ORIGINAL AMOUNT: Enter the principal amount the reporting committee initially loaned to another person.

NATURE OF DEBT: Enter the nature of the debt to be collected by the reporting committee. This requires a short description of the type of debt owed to the committee, such as a "loan."

DATE OBLIGATION INCURRED: Enter the month, day and year that initial loan of credit was made by the committee.

CUMULATIVE PAID YEAR-TO-DATE: Enter the total amount of principal repaid to the committee on a debt owed to the committee. Principal repaid on a debt owed to the committee is treated as a receipt and reported on Schedule A. If the interest is paid to the reporting committee on a loan, the amount of interest received for each reporting period is also to be treated as a receipt and reported on Schedule A.

OUTSTANDING BALANCE THIS PERIOD: Enter the outstanding balance of the debt to be collected by the committee. You must continue to report the outstanding balance of the debt to be collected by the committee on each report **until the debt is extinguished.**

SUBTOTAL THIS PAGE OF SCHEDULE E: Enter the subtotal for this page of Schedule E. If there is only one page of this schedule, the figure is the same as the **TOTAL OF ALL PAGES ON SCHEDULE E.**

TOTAL OF ALL PAGES OF SCHEDULE E ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY: Enter *(ON THE LAST PAGE ONLY)* the total amount of all pages on Schedule E. Also enter this figure on ITEM 20 of the Summary Sheet.

NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION OR EXPENDITURE TO CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEE

(CFA-5)

State Form 4761 (R6/11-01)
Indiana Election Commission (IC 3-9-5-15)

INSTRUCTIONS: Please type or print legibly in black ink. See instructions on reverse side of the form. This form is to be used by an organization or a committee, other than the candidate's committee, that receives a contribution or makes an expenditure on behalf of a candidate. The treasurer of the organization or committee shall report to the candidate's committee all information about a contribution received or an expenditure made on behalf of the candidate that the treasurer of the candidate's committee is required to report about the contribution or the expenditure if it had been received or made by the candidate's committee. An expenditure is considered to be on behalf of a candidate if either of the following applies: (1) the expenditure is made in support of the candidate who is specifically identifiable; or (2) the expenditure is made in opposition to an opponent: (A) of the candidate; and (B) who is specifically identifiable. An expenditure is not considered to be made on behalf of a candidate if the expenditure is made to inform the members of the organization or for the development of the committee's political party.
Upon receipt of this form by the candidate's committee, the treasurer must enter the contribution or expenditure (transfer-in) in the committee's records for disclosure in the committee's Receipts and Expenditures Report (CFA-4 form). (IC 3-9-5-15)

DO NOT FILE THIS FORM WITH THE INDIANA ELECTION DIVISION OR ANY COUNTY ELECTION BOARD.
THIS NOTICE IS TO BE GIVEN DIRECTLY TO THE CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEE.

REPORTING PERIOD _____

Organization or Committee Name: ☐ Corporation / Labor ☐ Partnership / LLC ☐ PAC ☐ Regular Party Committee
☐ Legislative Caucus Committee ☐ Other Candidate's Committee ☐ Other Organization _____ (specify)

Candidate's Committee Name

DIRECT CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED

Date Received *(MM-DD-YY)*	Received From	Occupation Required if the contributor made aggregate contributions of at least $1,000 to this committee during the calendar year. (optional otherwise)	Amount

EXPENDITURES MADE (In-Kind Contributions)

Date *(MM-DD-YY)*	Made To	Purpose	Value

CERTIFICATION

I CERIFY THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS NOTICE AND THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IT IS TRUE, CORRECT AND COMPLETE.

Signature of Treasurer	Telephone Number *(Day)*	Telephone Number *(Evening)*	Date *(MM-DD-YY)*
	( )	( )	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

NOTICE: This notice must be transmitted immediately to the candidate's committee. Failure to do so may create discrepancies in the subsequent reports of the candidate's committee.

This form shall be maintained as part of the records of the candidate's committee for the same period of time as required of all other records. Copies of Form CFA-5 received by the committee should be retained by the committee for not less than three (3) years from the date received or one (1) year from the date of the receiving committee's disbandment.

For verification purposes, the political committee sending Form CFA-5 should also maintain a copy of the notice in its records.

REPORTING PERIOD: Enter the reporting period in which the events described in this notice occurred. (such as pre-primary, pre-convention, pre-election, etc.)

COMMITTEEE OR ORGANIZATION NAME: Enter the name of the committee or organization initiating the notice.

CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEE NAME: Enter the name of the candidate's committee receiving the notice.

DIRECT CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED:

DATE RECEIVED: Enter the date the contribution was received by the committee or organization for the candidate's committee.

RECEIVED FROM: Enter the name of the person from whom the contribution was received.

OCCUPATION: Enter the specific occupation. Examples: "Attorney," "Banker," "Engineer," – NOT "consultant."

AMOUNT: Enter the amount of the contribution received.

EXPENDITURES MADE:

DATE: Enter the date the expenditure was made by the committee or organization (in-kind contribution) on behalf of the candidate's committee.

MADE TO: Enter the name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

PURPOSE: Enter the purpose for which the expenditure was made. (i.e. campaign buttons, letterhead, etc.)

VALUE: Enter the amount or value of the expenditure.

CERTIFICATION: The treasurer of the committee must sign this report. Enter the treasurer's telephone number, including area code. Enter the date the notice is prepared.

SUPPLEMENTAL "LARGE CONTRIBUTION" REPORT BY A CANDIDATE'S COMMITTEE ($1,000 CONTRIBUTIONS OR MORE)

(CFA-11)

State Form 48492 (R5 / 10-17)
Indiana Election Division (IC 3-9-5-20.1; 3-9-5-22)

INSTRUCTIONS: Only candidates receiving a "large contribution" are required to file this report. Please type or print legibly **IN BLACK INK** all information on this form. For assistance in completing this form, see instructions on the reverse side.

FILE NUMBER
TOTAL PAGES IN ENTIRE CFA-11 REPORT

COMMITTEE INFORMATION

1. Full Name of Candidate *(Include any nickname.)* ☐ Check if this is a new name.			**2. Committee Telephone Number** ( )
3. Mailing Address ***(Address where all campaign finance correspondence is received.)*** ☐ Check if this is a new address.			
4. City	**State**	**ZIP Code**	**5. Party Affiliation or If Independent Candidate**
6. Office Sought ***(Include district number, if any. Not required for exploratory committee.)***			**7. County of Residence**
8. Reporting Period ***(mm/dd/yy)*:** From: Through:			

For classification, enter INDV for individual; PAC for political action committee: CORP for corporation; LAB for labor organization; OTHER for all entries which are not one of the above categories.

CONTRIBUTOR'S FULL NAME AND OCCUPATION FULL MAILING ADDRESS *(street, number, city, state, ZIP code)*	TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION OR OTHER RECEIPT	*COLUMN A AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION*	*DATE RECEIVED (mm/dd/yy)* RECEIVED BY
Classification **1.** Contributor's Occupation *(if applicable)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____		
Classification **2.** Contributor's Occupation *(if applicable)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____		
Classification **3.** Contributor's Occupation *(if applicable)* _____	Contributions: ☐ Direct ☐ In-Kind *(describe)* _____ Other Receipts: ☐ Interest ☐ Loan ☐ Miscellaneous *(specify)* _____		

CERTIFICATION

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS STATEMENT. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IT IS TRUE, CORRECT AND COMPLETE.

Signature of Treasurer	**Title**	**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*
Signature of Candidate ***(if applicable)***		**Date** *(mm/dd/yy)*

Warning: Any information contained in this report may not be copied for sale or used for any commercial purpose. *(IC 3-9-4-5)* A person who knowingly files a fraudulent report commits a Level 6 felony. *(IC 3-14-1-13)* A person who fails to file a complete or accurate report as required by the Indiana Campaign Finance Law commits a Class B misdemeanor *(IC 3-14-1-14)*, and may be subject to civil penalties. *(IC 3-9-4-16, IC 3-9-4-17, and IC 3-9-4-18)*

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THIS FORM

This form is to be used by the treasurer of each candidate committee to report contributions under IC 3-9-5-20.1 or under IC 3-9-5-22, if a candidate for statewide office. This form consists of a single sheet to report "large contributions" that **total** at least $1,000 received by a candidate's committee:

(1) not more than twenty-five (25) days before a convention, primary, or election; and
(2) no later than forty-eight (48) hours before the primary, election, or a convention.

Only candidate's committees that receive a "large contribution" that totals at least $1,000 during this time period are required to file this report not later than forty-eight (48) hours after the large contribution is received. Exception: See statewide candidate instructions below.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR STATEWIDE CANDIDATES: For statewide candidates, a "large contribution" **also** means a single contribution that is at least ten thousand dollars ($10,000) that is received **at any time. This contribution must be reported to the Election Division not later than noon seven (7) days after it is received by the statewide candidate's committee.** (IC 3-9-5-22)

The spaces on this form have been numbered for your convenience and for easy reference to these instructions. The preparer should type or print legibly in BLACK INK all information required. The current version of this form must be used. (IC 3-5-4-8)

You must complete each applicable item on this form. If additional pages are needed, attach copies of this form to the first page. Candidate and committee general information is not necessary to repeat on any additional pages. **The contributions reported in this "supplemental" report must be included in the next CFA-4 report filed for this committee.**

FILE NUMBER: Enter the number previously assigned by the Election Division or County Election Board for this committee.

ITEM 1: Enter the full name of the candidate and include any nickname, particularly if the candidate's nickname may appear on the ballot.

ITEM 2: Enter the committee's telephone number, including area code. *(This will typically be the committee's daytime telephone number.)*

ITEM 3: Enter the mailing address of the committee. All correspondence with the committee relative to filings under the Campaign Finance Act will be mailed to this address, unless specified otherwise. Check if this is a new address.

ITEM 4: Enter the committee's city, state, and ZIP code. If known, include the ZIP plus four.

ITEM 5: If the candidate supports the philosophy and ideals of a particular political party, enter the political affiliation. If the candidate is not affiliated with a political party, enter "Independent." A committee to retain an incumbent *(such as a justice or judge)* should also enter "Independent." A write-in candidate should follow the same procedure, and enter either a political party or "Independent." DO NOT enter "Write-in."

ITEM 6: Enter the full name of the office being sought by the candidate *(include district number, if any).* For example: "Indiana State Senator, District ____", "_____ County Sheriff", or "_____ City Common Council, District _____."

ITEM 7: Enter the candidate's county of residence.

ITEM 8: This report supplements a report previously filed by the committee for the committee's most recent reporting period. Enter the period covered by the supplemental report. For example, From: April 10, 2002 Through: April 30, 2002.

CONTRIBUTOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS, AND OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

Enter the full name and mailing address of the contributor. For classification, enter INDV for individual; PAC for political action committee; CORP for corporation; LAB for labor organization; OTHER for all entries which are not one of the above categories.

IMPORTANT: When entering the name of a contributor, it is imperative to list the full name of the entity. Since contributions by corporations and labor organizations are limited by state law (IC 3-9-2-4), this is particularly important to avoid confusion between a contribution from a corporation and from that corporation's political action committee. For example, if you receive a contribution for "ABC Corporation PAC," do not enter the name of the contributor as "ABC Corporation." The same is true for labor organizations and their PACs. You must state clearly whether a contribution came from the "United Thumbtack Workers Union" or its political action committee, "STICKPAC."

If the contributor is an individual, enter the specific occupation of that individual. Examples: "Attorney", "Banker", or "Cook", NOT "Consultant."

TYPE OF CONTRIBUTION: Check the appropriate box. For in-kind contributions, describe the general product or service provided *(such as yard signs, bumper stickers, or mailings, etc.).* For "miscellaneous," be as specific as possible.

AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the amount of each "large contribution," including transfers-in, in-kind contributions, loans, or other receipts.

CERTIFICATION: The treasurer of the candidate's committee must sign this report. If a person other than the candidate serves as treasurer of a candidate's committee, both the candidate and the treasurer must sign this certification.

ADVISORY OPINION 2015-1

INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION

COUNTY OF MARION	)	IN RE: INQUIRY CONCERNING
	)	INDIANA CODE 3-9-3-5 (FALSE REPRESENTATION
STATE OF INDIANA	)	AS AN "OFFICEHOLDER" IN CAMPAIGN MATERIALS)

WHEREAS, pursuant to IC 3-6-4.1-25, the Indiana Election Commission may issue advisory opinions as part of the Commission's duty to administer Indiana election laws under IC 3-6-4.1-14(a)(1);

WHEREAS, the Commission reviewed an inquiry to the Election Division dated July 14, 2014 concerning whether a candidate must use words or phrases such as "elect", "vote", or "for", in campaign materials to comply with the requirement under Indiana Code 3-9-3-5 that a person not knowingly or intentionally authorize, finance, sponsor, or participate in the preparation, distribution, or broadcast of paid political advertising or campaign material that falsely represents that a person is or has been an "officeholder" (as defined by that statute);

WHEREAS, the Commission, upon duly considering this matter, has determined that the adoption of an advisory opinion by the Commission will benefit the administration of Indiana election laws;

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED:

SECTION 1. This Advisory Opinion applies to a person subject to Indiana Code 3-9-3-5.

SECTION 2. Indiana Code 3-9-3-5 which provides that

"Sec. 5. (a) This section does not apply to the following:
(1) A communication relating to an election to a federal office.
(2) A person whose sole act is, in the normal course of business, participating in the preparation, printing, distribution, or broadcast of the advertising or material containing the false representation.
(b) As used in this section, "officeholder" refers to a person who holds an elected office.
(c) A person may not knowingly or intentionally authorize, finance, sponsor, or participate in the preparation, distribution, or broadcast of paid political advertising or campaign material that
falsely represents that a candidate in any election is or has been an officeholder."

does not require that advertising or campaign material include words or phrases such as "elect", "vote", or "for", in campaign materials to comply with IC 3-9-3-5. Specifically, advertising or campaign material containing text such as "*John Doe County Assessor*",

for example, does **not** require inserting these words or phrases so that the communication would read "*Elect John Doe County Assessor*" or "*John Doe for County Assessor*" for the communication to comply with IC 3-9-3-5.

SECTION 3. In providing advice and instruction to candidates, political parties, county election boards, and other interested persons regarding the issues addressed by this order, the Election Division shall refer to this Order and advise candidates, political parties, county election boards, and other interested persons to proceed accordingly until the matter is addressed by the Indiana General Assembly.

SECTION 4. The Commission respectfully recommends to the Indiana General Assembly that the policy set forth in this Advisory Opinion be codified by enacting appropriate remedial legislation.

SECTION 5. The Commission directs that the Election Division promptly forward a copy of this Advisory Opinion to each county election board, and to the State Chair of the Democratic Party, Libertarian Party, and Republican Party.

ISSUED THIS THE 21st DAY OF July, 2015:

THE INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION:

Bryce H. Bennett, Jr., Chair

Suzannah Wilson Overholt, Member

S Anthony Long by

S. Anthony Long, Vice-Chairman

Zachary E. Klutz, Member

ORDER 1999-87
INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION

COUNTY OF MARION)		IN RE: POLICY FOR RECEIPT
)	SS:	OF REPORTS BY
STATE OF INDIANA)		FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 3-9-5-7(d), the Indiana Election Commission ("Commission") must adopt an order specifying the policy approved by the Commission for receiving campaign finance reports and statements of organization by facsimile transmission;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION:

SECTION 1: The Indiana Election Division ("Division") may accept campaign finance reports and statements of organization of no more than fifteen (15) pages by facsimile transmission. Pursuant to IC 3-5-2-24.5, these reports and statements are considered filed when received by the Division and a staff member of the Division records the date and time the Division received the document. A report or statement sent by facsimile transmission is not considered filed under IC 3-5-2-24.5 until the Division records the date and time the report or statement is received by the Division.

SECTION 2: No later than February 1, 2000, the Election Division shall forward a copy of this policy set forth in SECTION 1 to the following:

(1) Each campaign finance committee open with the Election Division.
(2) Each circuit court clerk.
(3) The State Chairman of the Indiana Democratic Party.
(4) The State Chairman of the Indiana Republican Party.

SECTION 3: The policy described in SECTION 1 of this Order is effective immediately.

SO ORDERED, THIS 27TH DAY OF JANUARY, 2000.

THE INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION:

Dudley R. Cruea, Chairman

S. Anthony Long, Vice-Chairman

Butch Morgan, Member

Marilyn A. Moores, as proxy for
Joseph M. Perkins, Jr., Member

ADVISORY OPINION 2001-01

INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION

An Order Issuing an Advisory Opinion Concerning Expenditures Permitted under Indiana Code 3-9-3-4 Regarding the Payment of Salaries or Reimbursement of Lost Wages and Expenses to Candidates By a Candidate's Committee

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 3-6-4.1-14, the Indiana Election Commission is required to administer the election laws of the State of Indiana;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Indiana Code 3-6-4.1-25, the Commission is authorized to issue advisory opinions;

WHEREAS, the Commission on September 30, 1999 issued Advisory Opinion 1999-01 in response to a complaint filed against a candidate's committee regarding the committee's reimbursement of a candidate for lost wages documented by that candidate;

WHEREAS, the Commission has been advised that the Federal Election Commission has addressed related issues in a series of advisory opinions issued by that body, but that the FEC has been unable to reach consensus regarding the application of federal law to all such circumstances;

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined that the issuance of an Advisory Opinion to clarify the application of this statute to Indiana candidates and committees would be beneficial, pending legislative action to address Indiana Code 3-9-3-4;

WHEREAS, the Commission has determined that the Election Division should advise county election boards in accordance with Indiana Code 3-6-4.1-14(a)(4) regarding this matter;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION ISSUES THE FOLLOWING ADVISORY OPINION:

SECTION 1. This Advisory Opinion applies to a candidate's committee.

SECTION 2. Indiana Code 3-9-3-4(b), which provides that money received by a candidate as a contribution may not be used for primarily personal purposes by a candidate, does not prohibit the following actions if done in accordance with this Advisory Opinion:

(1) The payment of a salary to the candidate.
(2) The reimbursement of a candidate for lost wages.

SECTION 3. A candidate and a candidate's committee may execute a written contract providing that the committee will pay a salary to the candidate or a member of a candidate's household. The contract must:

(1) state the obligations of the candidate and committee regarding the services to be rendered by the candidate or other individual;

(2) state the basis for computation of the compensation for the candidate's or individual's services, meaning an hourly, daily, monthly, or other basis for the computation; and

(3) be filed with each office in which the committee is required to file a report of receipts and expenditures (CFA-4 form) before any payment is made under the contract.

SECTION 4. A candidate and a candidate's committee may execute a written contract providing that the committee will reimburse the candidate for lost wages or salary payments from other employment incurred by the candidate as a result of services provided to the committee. The contract must:

(1) state the employer and job position of the candidate subject to the reimbursement for lost wages or salary payments.

(2) state the basis for computation of the candidate's lost wages or salary payments, including the hourly, daily, monthly, or other basis for the computation.

(3) be filed with each office in which the committee is required to file a report of receipts and expenditures (CFA-4 form) before any payment is made under the contract.

SECTION 5. No reimbursement made under SECTION 4 may exceed the actual wages or salaries that would have been earned by the candidate in the candidate's regular employment.

SECTION 6. A candidate and a candidate's committee may not pay a salary or reimbursement in an amount that exceeds the amount specified under the contract unless the candidate first files a written amendment to the contract permitting the additional payment. The written amendment must be filed in the same office in which the original contract was filed.

SECTION 7. In providing advice and instruction to candidates, political parties, county election boards, and other interested persons regarding the issues set forth in this Order, the Election Division shall refer to SECTIONS 1 through 4 of this Order and advise candidates, political parties, county election boards, and other interested persons to proceed accordingly until the matter is addressed by the Indiana General Assembly.

SECTION 8. The Commission respectfully recommends to the Indiana General Assembly that the policy set forth in this Advisory Opinion be codified by enacting appropriate remedial legislation.

SECTION 9. The Commission directs the Election Division to promptly forward a copy of this Advisory Opinion to each county election board, and to the State Chairs of the Democratic, Libertarian, and Republican Party of Indiana.

ISSUED THE 27th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2001,

BY THE INDIANA ELECTION COMMISSION:

Barbara L. McClellan

Dudley Cruea, Chairman

S. Anthony Long, Vice-Chairman

Butch Morgan, Member

Joseph M. Perkins, Jr., Member

Campaign Finance Enforcement Tool Kit

Table of Contents

Form 1 – Sample Delinquency Notice

Form 2 – Sample Public Notice

Form 3 – Sample Notice of Hearing

Form 4 – Administering the Oath

Form 5 – Sample Finding of Fact Order (2 pages)

Form 6 – Sample Appointment of Proxy

Form 1 – Sample Delinquency Notice

Date

Committee to Elect _____
Name of Committee Treasurer
(Insert committee address)

Dear Committee to Elect _____ :

This letter serves as notification that your committee's (pre-primary, pre-general or other report) report is delinquent. (If report has not been filed add: "Please file your report with this office immediately upon receipt of this notice.")

Your delinquent report is now subject to enforcement action pursuant to Indiana Code 3-9-4-17. A person who has a delinquent campaign finance report is subject to civil penalties of $50 for each calendar day the report is late up to a maximum of $1,000.00 by the _____ County Election Board.

We will mail you further information about enforcement actions to be taken by the _____ County Election Board along with notification of the Board's hearing at which your delinquent report and accompanying civil penalties will be discussed.

If you require additional information about reporting requirements or need assistance, please contact the _____ Circuit Court Clerk at (***) ***-****.

Thank you for your cooperation.

_____ County Election Board

Form 2 – Sample Public Notice

PUBLIC NOTICE

_____COUNTY ELECTION BOARD
PUBLIC MEETING NOTICE

_____COUNTY COURTHOUSE
(Place Room Number, if applicable, and street address here)

The _____ County Election Board will convene a public meeting at _____ (a.m. or p.m.) on _____, 20__, in the _____ (Place Room Number, if applicable, and street address here) pursuant to Indiana Code 5-14-1.5-5.

For more information contact:

_____
Circuit Court Clerk, _____ County
Phone No. (***) ***-****

Posted in accordance with IC 5-14-1.5 on this date:
_____, 20__ at _____ (a.m. or p.m.)

Form 3 – Sample Notice of Hearing

_____ COUNTY ELECTION BOARD

COUNTY OF _____	)		IN RE:
	)	SS:	DELINQUENT CAMPAIGN FINANCE
STATE OF INDIANA	)		REPORT DUE _____, 20__

To: Committee to Elect _____
(insert committee address)

NOTICE OF HEARING

You are notified that on _____, at _____ (a.m. or p.m.) the _____ County Election Board shall hold a hearing at: (insert address of hearing).

The hearing is called to determine whether the committee has violated Indiana campaign finance laws by filing a late _____ (pre-primary, pre-general or other report) campaign finance report and, if so, whether the imposition of a civil penalty pursuant to IC 3-9-4-17 is appropriate under the circumstances.

You may be represented by counsel at this hearing. Counsel is requested to enter an appearance in writing, prior to the hearing. This hearing may be attended by the public. Notice of the hearing will be posted in accordance with the Indiana Open Door Law (IC 5-14-1.5).

Your failure to appear at the hearing described above may result in a penalty being imposed against your committee by default.

DATED THIS _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____ County Election Board

By: _____
Secretary, _____ County Election Board
(insert address and phone number)

Form 4 – Administering the Oath

Instruction: Please stand, raise your right hand, and say “I do” after the administration of the oath.

“Do you solemnly swear or affirm, under the penalties of perjury, that the testimony that you will give at today’s county election board meeting is the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth?”

(I do)

(Any member of the county election board may administer the oath per IC 3-6-5-26)

Form 5 – Sample Finding of Fact Order (2 pages)

ORDER 20__-_____
_____ COUNTY ELECTION BOARD

COUNTY OF	)		IN RE:
	)	SS:	DELINQUENT CAMPAIGN FINANCE
STATE OF INDIANA	)		REPORT DUE _____

To: Committee to Elect _____
(address of committee)

Findings and Order

This matter came before the _____ County Election Board (hereafter "the Board") at the Board's meeting of _____, 20__. The Board, after considering evidence in this case, now finds as follows:

FINDINGS

The Committee to Elect _____ (hereinafter "Committee") is a candidate's committee and was required to file a pre-primary report (or other report) by noon _____, 20__ pursuant to IC 3-9-5-6.

The Committee filed its pre-primary election report on _____, 20__, ___ calendar days after the report was due. The maximum civil penalty under law for a late report under these circumstances is One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) (or $50 x number of calendar days late) pursuant to IC 3-9-5-17(c).

The _____ County Election Board finds that the maximum civil penalty permitted by law of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) (or $50 x number of calendar days late) should be imposed.
OR
The _____ County Election Board finds, by unanimous vote of its entire membership, that imposition of the maximum civil penalty in this case would be unjust under the circumstances and finds that the civil penalty should be reduced to _____ (or waived in its entirety) pursuant to IC 3-9-4-19.

ORDER

THE _____ COUNTY ELECTION BOARD THEREFORE ORDERS that is fine is hereby imposed on Committee to Elect _____ in the sum of _____ pursuant to the findings set forth above. The above findings and the board meeting minutes are incorporated herein by reference.

OR

THE _____ COUNTY ELECTION BOARD THEREFORE ORDERS that any fine against Committee to Elect _____ is hereby waived and this matter is DISMISSED pursuant to the findings set forth above. The above findings and the board meeting minutes are incorporated herein by reference.

SO ORDERED, THIS THE ___DAY OF _____, 20__.

Signature: _____
Printed: _____
Member
_____ County Election Board

Signature: _____
Printed: _____
Member
_____ County Election Board

Signature: _____
Printed: _____
Member
_____ County Election Board

Form 6 – Sample Appointment of Proxy

APPOINTMENT OF PROXY

THE UNDERSIGNED, _____, a member of the _____ County Election Board ("Board") hereby appoints _____ as his (her) Proxy of Record to attend and serve as a full voting member of the Board in the place of _____to transact the business of the Board at its meeting on _____, 20__, at _____ (a.m. or p.m.) *

This Appointment of Proxy is made pursuant to IC 3-6-5-4.5 and expires at the adjournment of the _____, 20__, Board meeting.

Date: _____
Signature: _____
Printed: _____
Member, _____County Election Board

*A Proxy may also be limited to a specific case to be heard at the meeting. If so describe the case by name.